

FRS0304C.BU[.QSelfJob[]**Self-Employed**

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

CC := ''

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

DLT := (CC + '* ' + Names[[PerNo] + ' ***' + S4 + S10 + Order[[PPPMainJob] + ' JOB')**

FRS0304C.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

PersId

^DLT

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

JobType

^DLT

1st, 2nd, or 3rd job.

1..3

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0

dodid := 'do'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0

doesdid := 'does'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0

Cdodid := 'Do'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

arewere := 'are'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

Carewere := 'Are'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

IsWas := 'is'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

OfBus := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

take := 'have you taken'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

dodid := 'did'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

doesdid := 'did'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

Cdodid := 'Did'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

arewere := 'were'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

Carewere := 'Were'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

IsWas := 'was'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

OfBus := ' of business'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

take := 'did you take'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: JobType = 1
```

JobNo := 'MAIN'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: JobType = 2
```

JobNo := 'SECOND'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: JobType = 3
```

JobNo := 'THIRD'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
```

```
Intro10 := ('QUESTIONS ABOUT ' + JobNo + ' JOB AS SELF-
EMPLOYED
')
```

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2*) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo] > 0*) OR (*Work12m[PerNo] = 1*))

JobBus

^DLT

^Intro10

Can I check, ^dodid you think of yourself more as having a job, or a business?

INTERVIEWER: USE ANSWER (OR 'Occupation', etc) LATER, AS APPROPRIATE AT 'job/business'

- (1) Job
- (2) A business
- (3) (Neither of these)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2*) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo] > 0*) OR (*Work12m[PerNo] = 1*))

BusAccts

^DLT

In this job/business ^arewere annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Not yet but will be

COMPUTE IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2*) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo] > 0*) OR (*Work12m[PerNo] = 1*))
AND: *QJobDes[PNo].Subj1.EType = Partner*

ICODE := 'INTERVIEWER CODE: '

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
```

Sole

^DLT

^ICODE^CAreWere you working on your own account or ^arewere you in partnership with someone else?

- (1) Own account (sole owner)
- (2) In partnership

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Sole = Partner
```

PartDisp

^DLT

INTERVIEWER, READ OUT:

The questions that follow are about just YOUR OWN SHARE of the business - that is, NOT including your partner's share.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Sole = Partner
```

share_of := ' your share of'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (Sole = Partner)
```

share_of := ''

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes

SE1

^DLT

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

ENTER BEGINNING OF PERIOD.

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15th.

DATE

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)
SE1 <= DateNow

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)
SE1.YEAR >= 1996

We cannot accept accounts from more than seven years ago. Please amend your coding. If last accounts were more than seven years ago, enter D/K at this and the next date and make a note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes

SE2

^DLT

INTERVIEWER: ENTER END OF PERIOD (for which accounts have been prepared).

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15th.

DATE

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
SE2 <= DateNow

```

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
SE2.YEAR >= 1996

```

We cannot accept accounts from more than seven years ago. Please amend your coding. If last accounts were more than seven years ago, enter D/K and make a note.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
SE1 <= SE2

```

The end date is earlier than the beginning date. Have you transposed them?

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)

```

```

SEDays := (SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN)

```

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
(SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) <= 397
```

Are you sure? This is more than 12 months. Please amend your coding, or explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
(SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) >= 350
```

That seems a rather short period (only ^SEDays days), please check your entry.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
```

ProfDocs

^DLT

What was ^share_of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? It would be helpful if you could refer to a document, such as the annual accounts, or the Notice of Tax Assessment from the Inland Revenue.

INTERVIEWER: FIRST, CODE DOCUMENT CONSULTED (1st TO APPLY)

- (1) Notice of Tax Assessment
- (2) Annual accounts (incl. summary)
- (3) Tax Return (self-employment section)
- (4) Some other document (describe in a Note)
- (5) No document consulted

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ProfDocs = TaxAss
```

```
INSTRUC := (' :
FROM NOTICE OF ASSESSMENT, ENTER THE ' + ''INCOME' FIGURE (AT
TOP OF FORM) ')
```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ProfDocs = Accounts

INSTRUC := (' :
FROM ACCOUNTS, ENTER THE 'ADJUSTED' + ' PROFIT/LOSS (IF NOT
SHOWN, ENTER THE 'NET' FIGURE)')

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ProfDocs = TaxRet

INSTRUC := (' :
FROM TAX RETURN, ENTER THE ' + ''TOTAL TAXABLE PROFIT' FROM
BOX 3.89')

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes

Profit1

^DLT

INTERVIEWER: NOW, ENTER THE ^P PROFIT/LOSS AMOUNT^INSTRUC

0..9999997

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

HRPmiss := (HRPmiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0

Profit2

^DLT

DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?

- (1) Profit/earnings
 - (2) Loss
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Edit = No
Profit1 <= 70000

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Profit2 = Profit

ProfTax

^DLT

Can I just check, is that the figure before deduction of income tax?

- (1) Yes (before tax)
 - (2) No (after tax)
-

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Profit2 = Profit
AND: ProfTax = Aftr

```

ProfNI

^DLT

This question refers only to Class 4 NI, a lump sum calculated according to profit level. It may be paid as a combined amount with income tax. But regular, Class 2 NI contributions ('the stamp') should not be counted here.

- (1) Before
- (2) After
- (3) Not applicable (no lump sum NI)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Profit2 = Profit
AND: ProfTax = Aftr
AND: ProfNI = Aftr

```

tax := 'tax and lump sum National Insurance deductions'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Profit2 = Profit
AND: ProfTax = Aftr
AND: NOT (ProfNI = Aftr)

```

tax := 'tax'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Profit2 = Profit
AND: ProfTax = Aftr

PrBefore

^DLT

What was ^share_of the profit BEFORE ^tax?

0..9999997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW

WhyNoPro

^DLT

INTERVIEWER CODE:

Why was respondent unable to give a profit or loss figure?

- (1) Docs with accountant/Inland Revenue
- (2) Other reason

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]

WorkAcc

^DLT

If the bank account also contains money from a source not connected to the business/job, this question should be coded 'No'.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes

OwnSum

^DLT

SHOW CARD BB

^Cdidid you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of the things shown on this card?

(CODE 'YES' IF ANY APPLY)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes
AND: OwnSum = Yes

OwnAmt

^DLT

Thinking of the last 12 months^OfBus, on average how much ^take EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

1..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes
AND: OwnSum = Yes
AND: Edit = No
OwnAmt < 695

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
  AND: WorkAcc = Yes
  AND: OwnSum = Yes
  AND: OwnAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
  AND: WorkAcc = Yes
  AND: OwnSum = Yes
  AND: OwnAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
  AND: WorkAcc = Yes
  AND: OwnSum = Yes

```

OwnOther

^DLT

Apart from drawings from the bank/building society, ^dodid you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
  AND: WorkAcc = Yes
  AND: OwnSum = Yes
  AND: OwnOther = Yes

```

OwnOtAmt

^DLT

On average, how much ^iswas that each month?

0..9997

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
  AND: WorkAcc = Yes
  AND: OwnSum = Yes
  AND: OwnOther = Yes
  AND: OwnOtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
  AND: WorkAcc = Yes
  AND: OwnSum = Yes
  AND: OwnOther = Yes
  AND: OwnOtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE

```

SEIncAmt

^DLT

Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is, after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months^OfBus?

0..99997

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0

```

SEIncWM

^DLT

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:
Was that weekly or monthly income?

- (1) Weekly income
 - (2) Monthly income
-

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: SEIncWM = Weekly

```

weekly := 'weekly'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: SEIncWM = Monthly

```

weekly := 'monthly'

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0

```

CheckTax

^DLT

Some self-employed, especially those who are sub-contractors, may have Income Tax or National Insurance payments deducted at source by whoever contracts them.

- (1) Income tax deducted
- (2) Regular NI deducted
- (3) No, neither deducted

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxded

```

TaxDAmt

^DLT

How much income tax was deducted last time?

0.01..9997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxded
AND: TaxDAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxded
AND: TaxDAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxded
AND: TaxDAmt > 0

TaxDPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxded
AND: TaxDAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
TaxDPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = Nided

```

NIDAmt

^DLT

How much National Insurance was deducted last time?

0.01..9997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = Nided
AND: NIDAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = Nided
AND: NIDAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2*) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo] > 0*) OR (*Work12m[PerNo] = 1*))
AND: ((((*BusAccts = No*) OR *BusAccts = NONRESPONSE*) OR (*WorkAcc = No*)) OR *WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE*) OR (*OwnSum = No*) OR *OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
AND: *SEIncAmt > 0*
AND: *CheckTax = Nided*
AND: *NIDAmt > 0*

NIDPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2*) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo] > 0*) OR (*Work12m[PerNo] = 1*))
AND: ((((*BusAccts = No*) OR *BusAccts = NONRESPONSE*) OR (*WorkAcc = No*)) OR *WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE*) OR (*OwnSum = No*) OR *OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
AND: *SEIncAmt > 0*
AND: *CheckTax = Nided*
AND: *NIDAmt > 0*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
NIDPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0304C.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = NIDed
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = NIDed
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = NIDed
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

PdConW[3] := 3

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = NIDed
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

PdConW[4] := 4

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = Nided
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[(continued)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax = NIded
  AND: NIDAmt > 0
  AND: NIDPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
```

NIDWkly := LWeekly

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax IN [taxded, NIded]
  AND: CheckTax = taxded
```

tax_NI := 'income tax'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt > 0
  AND: CheckTax IN [taxded, NIded]
  AND: NOT (CheckTax = taxded)
```

tax_NI := 'regular National Insurance'

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2*) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo] > 0*) OR (*Work12m[PerNo] = 1*))
AND: (((*BusAccts = No*) OR *BusAccts = NONRESPONSE*) OR (*WorkAcc = No*)) OR *WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE* OR (*OwnSum = No*) OR *OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
AND: *SEIncAmt > 0*
AND: *CheckTax IN [taxded, NIded]*

ChkIncom

^DLT

May I check, ^iswas your average ^weekly income of ^P^SeIncAmt before or after ^tax_NI was deducted?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2*) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo] > 0*) OR (*Work12m[PerNo] = 1*))
AND: (*LNumJob[PNo] > 0*) AND (*CheckTax <> NIded*)

SeNIReg

^DLT

Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?
(INTERVIEWER: KNOWN AS 'CLASS 2' NI)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2*) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo] > 0*) OR (*Work12m[PerNo] = 1*))
AND: (*LNumJob[PNo] > 0*) AND (*CheckTax <> NIded*)
AND: *SeNIReg = Yes*

SeNIRAmt

^DLT

The self-employed normally pay regular contributions (Class 2). Do not include lump-sum contributions (Class 4, on profits) here; they are asked about separately at a later question.

0.01..997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SeNIRReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SeNIRReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SeNIRReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt > 0

```

SeNIRPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SeNIRReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
SeNIRPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0304C.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
  AND: SeNIReg = Yes
  AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
  AND: SeNIReg = Yes
  AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
  AND: SeNIReg = Yes
  AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[3] := 3

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
  AND: SeNIReg = Yes
  AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[4] := 4

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
  AND: SeNIReg = Yes
  AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SeNIReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SeNIReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SeNIReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SeNIReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SeNIReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SeNIReg = Yes
  AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SeNIReg = Yes
  AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SeNIReg = Yes
  AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SeNIReg = Yes
  AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

PWeekly := 0

FRS0304C.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[(continued)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SeNIRReg = Yes
  AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
  AND: SeNIRPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

```

SeNIWkly := LWeekly

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SeNIRReg = Yes
  AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
  AND: SeNIRPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  (SeNIWkly < 214) AND INVOLVING(SeNIRPd,SeNIRAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: CheckTax = taxded

```

Have := 'Apart from tax deducted at source, have'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: CheckTax = taxded

```

OTHER := ' OTHER '

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (CheckTax = taxded)

```

Have := 'Have'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: ProfDocs = TaxRet
```

TaxTxt := ('
Please only include tax paid on income from ' + 'self-
employment.

INTERVIEWER: IF UNABLE TO ' + 'GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER
'DON'T KNOW'.

)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (ProfDocs = TaxRet)
```

TaxTxt := ''

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
```

SeTax

^DLT

^Have you made any^OTHER income tax payments relating to this job/business in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: SeTax = Yes
```

SeTaxAmt

^DLT

How much did you pay altogether in the last 12 months?^TaxTxt

1..999997

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: Edit = No
SeTaxAmt < 7215

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt > 0

```

SeNIinc

^DLT

Does that figure include a LUMP SUM (Class 4) National Insurance contribution based on taxable profits?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt > 0
AND: SeNIinc = Yes

SeNIiAmt

^DLT

How much was the National insurance lump sum payment?

1..99997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)

SeNILump

^DLT

In the last 12 months have you paid any lump sum NI contributions based on taxable profits?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)
AND: SeNILump = Yes

SeNiLAmt

^DLT

What was your total lump sum payment in the last 12 months?

0..99997

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)
AND: SeNILump = Yes
AND: Edit = No
SeNiLAmt < 101

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)
AND: SeNILump = Yes
AND: SeNiLAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)
AND: SeNILump = Yes
AND: SeNiLAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW

```

SeLWks

^DLT

In the last 12 months for how many weeks have you been self-employed?

0..52

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] = 0) AND (SeLWks < 52)

```

SeEnd

^DLT

On what date did you cease to be self-employed? (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.)

DATE

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] = 0) AND (SeLWks < 52)
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SeEnd = RESPONSE)
SeEnd <= DateNow

```

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NIDWkly = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = Yes
(IN(NIDWkly, [2..7.33])) AND INVOLVING(NIDPd, NIDAmt)

```

EDITOR: Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount for self-employed (currently ^P6.85 for class 3). If in doubt impute to ^P2 for standard class 2.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NIDWkly = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
(IN(NIDWkly, [5.5..7.33])) AND INVOLVING(NIDPd, NIDAmt)

```

Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount (currently ^P6.85 for self-employed). Please check.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeNIWkly = RESPONSE
(ABS(SeNIWkly - 2) <= 0.01) AND INVOLVING(SeNIRPd,SeNIRAmt)

Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount (currently ^P2.00 for self-employed). Please check.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: PrBefore = RESPONSE
PrBefore >= Profit1

Profit BEFORE Tax/NI is less than net profit - that can't be right! Please check your figures.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Edit = Yes
SeNiLAmt<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFORMATION FOR LUMP SUM PAYMENTS OF N.I. CONTRIBUTIONS.
FOLLOW EDIT INSTRUCTIONS TO IMPUTE AMOUNT

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: SeNIReg = RESPONSE
SeNIRAmt<>NONRESPONSE

EDITOR: MISSING INFORMATION FOR REGULAR (self-employed) CLASS 2 NATIONAL INSURANCE. PLEASE INSERT STANDARD AMOUNT (see Instructions).

FRS0304C.BU[.QSelfJob[] (continued)

Self-Employed

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

Adult[PerNo].JobType := PPPMainJob

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: ((Edit = Yes) AND (PPPMainJob = 1)) AND (((Adult[PerNo].Profit2 <> Profit) AND ((Adult[PerNo].OwnSum = No) OR Adult[PerNo].OwnSum = NONRESPONSE)) OR (Adult[PerNo].BusAccts = No))
(Adult[PerNo].SEIncAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(Adult[PerNo].Profit1)

THIS IS A MAIN JOB, BUT THERE IS NO PROFIT GIVEN, OR DRAWINGS, OR REGULAR INCOME. ARE THERE ANY NOTES TO EXPLAIN THIS?
IF NO EVIDENCE OF ANY PROFIT, SUPPRESS WARNING AND MOVE ON.

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

FRS0304C.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
      RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
      RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
      RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
      RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
      RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
```

CC := ''

FRS0304C.BU[.QTaxCrd1.Adult]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PerNo = 1

**Intro := 'NOW THERE ARE SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT TAX CREDITS
'**

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (PerNo = 1)

Intro := ''

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QSignIn.StartDat <= TODATE (2003, 4, 30)

WFTC_Txt := 'Working Families' Tax Credit'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QSignIn.StartDat <= TODATE (2003, 4, 30)

DPTC_Txt := 'Disabled Person's Tax Credit'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QSignIn.StartDat <= TODATE (2003, 4, 30)

CTC_Txt := 'Children's Tax Credit'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (QSignIn.StartDat <= TODATE (2003, 4, 30))

WFTC_Txt := '<DO NOT USE>'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (QSignIn.StartDat <= TODATE (2003, 4, 30))

```

```
DPTC_Txt := '<DO NOT USE>'
```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (QSignIn.StartDat <= TODATE (2003, 4, 30))

```

```
CTC_Txt := '<DO NOT USE>'
```

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

```

TaxCred

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT
```

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as bank accounts in the questionnaire.

SET [3] OF

- (1) ^WFTC_Txt
 - (2) ^DPTC_Txt
 - (3) ^CTC_Txt
 - (4) Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)
 - (5) Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)
 - (6) (None of these)
-

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Edit <> Yes
  AND: QSignIn.StartDat > TODATE (2003, 4, 30)
  NOT(((IN(WFTC,TaxCred)) OR (IN(DPTC,TaxCred))) OR
  (IN(CTCPAYE,TaxCred)))

```

Do not use codes 1-3 after May 2003.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Edit <> Yes
  AND: None IN TaxCred
  TaxCred.CARDINAL = 1

```

'None' is an exclusive code.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: (WTC IN TaxCred) AND (Under19 = 0)
((AgeOf[1] >= 25) AND (IN(LHrsWrk[1],[30..97]))) OR ((AgeOf[2] >= 25) AND
(IN(LHrsWrk[2],[30..97])))

Working Tax Credit is normally only paid to households without children if there is an adult in the household who is aged at least 25 and working for 30 or more hours per week.

Check if the respondent responsible for a child under 19 who is not here? Or if there is an adult in the household who is disabled and is either working for at least 16 hours per week or is expecting to start work in the next 7 days?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO SUCH ADULT BUT RECEIVED WTC SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: (WTC IN TaxCred) AND (Under19 > 0)
(IN(LHrsWrk[1],[16..97])) OR (IN(LHrsWrk[2],[16..97]))

Working Tax Credit is normally only paid if there is an adult in the household working for 16 or more hours per week.

PLEASE CHECK: Is there an adult expecting to start work within 7 days?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO SUCH ADULT BUT RECEIVED WTC SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: CTCPAYE IN TaxCred
Under19 > 0

Children's Tax Credit is normally only paid if there is a child aged under 19 in the household.

PLEASE CHECK: If respondent had a child for whom they are responsible but who is not here at present?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO CHILD BUT RECEIVED CTC SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Edit <> Yes
  AND: (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR = 2003) AND (QSignIn.StartDat.MONTH = 4)
  AND: (WFTC IN TaxCred) OR (DPTC IN TaxCred)
  AND: (WFTC IN TaxCred) AND (DPTC IN TaxCred)

```

```

this_TC := (WFTC_Txt + ' and ' + DPTC_Txt)

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Edit <> Yes
  AND: (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR = 2003) AND (QSignIn.StartDat.MONTH = 4)
  AND: (WFTC IN TaxCred) OR (DPTC IN TaxCred)
  AND: WFTC IN TaxCred

```

```

this_TC := WFTC_Txt

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Edit <> Yes
  AND: (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR = 2003) AND (QSignIn.StartDat.MONTH = 4)
  AND: (WFTC IN TaxCred) OR (DPTC IN TaxCred)
  AND: DPTC IN TaxCred

```

```

this_TC := DPTC_Txt

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Edit <> Yes
  AND: (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR = 2003) AND (QSignIn.StartDat.MONTH = 4)
  AND: (WFTC IN TaxCred) OR (DPTC IN TaxCred)
  AND: NOT (DPTC IN TaxCred)

```

```

this_TC := 'this'

```

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Edit <> Yes
  AND: (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR = 2003) AND (QSignIn.StartDat.MONTH = 4)
  AND: (WFTC IN TaxCred) OR (DPTC IN TaxCred)
  ERROR

```

From April 2003 ^this_TC is being replaced by Working Tax Credit and Child Tax Credit.
PLEASE CHECK: Is the respondent still receiving ^this_TC while their application is being processed.
If NO: Return to TaxCred and Recode.
If YES: Proceed to next question and collect amount and period covered.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Edit <> Yes
  AND: (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR = 2003) AND (QSignIn.StartDat.MONTH = 4)
  AND: CTCPAYE IN TaxCred
  ERROR

```

From 6th April 2003 Children's Tax Credit is being replaced with Child Tax Credit.

INTERVIEWER: Recode as Child Tax Credit after April 6th.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR = 2003) AND (QSignIn.StartDat.MONTH = 4)
AND: CTC IN TaxCred
NOT (IN (CTCPAYE, TaxCred))

It is not possible to be in receipt of both Children's Tax Credit and Child Tax Credit. Please amend one or the other.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR = 2003) AND (QSignIn.StartDat.MONTH = 4)
AND: WTC IN TaxCred
NOT (IN (WFTC, TaxCred))

It is not possible to be in receipt of both Working Families' Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit. Please amend one or the other.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: PerNo = 2
AND: WFTC IN TaxCred
NOT (IN (WFTC, QTaxCrd1.Adult [1] .TaxCred [])) AND INVOLVING (TaxCred)

Both partners in a BU cannot receive WFTC at the same time as each other.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: PerNo = 2
AND: DPTC IN TaxCred
NOT (IN (DPTC, QTaxCrd1.Adult [1] .TaxCred [])) AND INVOLVING (TaxCred)

Both partners in a BU cannot receive DPTC at the same time as each other.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: PerNo = 2
AND: WTC IN TaxCred
NOT (IN (WTC, QTaxCrd1.Adult [1] .TaxCred [])) AND INVOLVING (TaxCred)

Both partners in a BU cannot receive WTC at the same time as each other.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: PerNo = 2
AND: CTC IN TaxCred
NOT (IN (CTC, QTaxCrd1.Adult [1] .TaxCred [])) AND INVOLVING (TaxCred)

Both partners in a BU cannot receive CTC at the same time as each other.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Edit* <> *Yes*
AND: *AllCh = 0*
NOT (IN (WFTC, TaxCred))

Working Families' Tax Credit is normally only paid if there is a child in the household. Did you have a child in the household who was under 16 in April 2002, or do you have a child who normally stays with you but is not here at present?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO CHILD BUT RECEIVED CTC, SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Edit* <> *Yes*
AND: *WFTC IN TaxCred*
NOT (IN (DPTC, TaxCred)) AND INVOLVING (TaxCred)

It is not usual for both WFTC and DPTC to be received by the same person. Please check and record only the Tax Credit currently being received. If eligible for DPTC this would normally take precedence.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Edit* <> *Yes*
AND: *AllCh = 0*
NOT (IN (CTC, TaxCred))

Child Tax Credit is normally only paid if there is a child in the household. Did you have a child in the household who was under 16 in April 2003, or do you have a child who normally stays with you but is not here at present?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO CHILD BUT RECEIVED CTC, SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[],QTaxCrd1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

FRS0304C.BU[] (continued)**Benefit Unit Schedule**

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: DPTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[1].TaxCred
NOT (IN (DPTC, QTaxCrd1.Adult [2] .TaxCred) )

```

Both partners in BU CANNOT receive DPTC at the same time as each other. One partner could however have received both a regular payment and an arrears lumpsum payment (see DPTCLum later). Please amend your answer to TaxCred and DPTCLum if applicable.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

```

CC := ''

```

FRS0304C.BU[.QTaxCrd2

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

ContTxt1 := ('LUMP SUM OR MONTHLY PAYMENT - ENTER TOTAL NUMBER
' + 'OF WEEKS RECEIVING BENEFIT.

')

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

ContTxt2 := ('INTERVIEWER: PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS RECEIPT MAY
EXTEND ' + 'BEYOND 12 MONTHS AND INCLUDE FAMILY CREDIT (BEFORE
' + 'OCTOBER 1999) AND FAMILY INCOME SUPPORT, WHICH PRECEDED
FC.')

FRS0304C.BU[.QTaxCrd2.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *WFTC* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*

WFTCLum

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Do you receive your Working Families' Tax Credit as a lump sum or as a regular payment?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT RECEIVES THEIR TAX CREDIT AS A REGULAR PAYMENT THEN THEY SHOULD HAVE RECEIVED THIS PAYMENT WITHIN THE LAST 4 WEEKS. IF NOT EITHER IT IS A LUMP SUM PAYMENT OR NOT A TAX CREDIT.

- (1) Lump sum
- (2) Regular payment
- (3) Received both

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *WFTC* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *WFTCLum* = *Both*

WFTCBoth

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Which payment method was the most recent?

- (1) Lump sum
- (2) Regular payment

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: DPTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

DPTCLum

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Do you receive your Disabled Person's Tax Credit as a lump sum or as a regular payment?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT RECEIVES THEIR TAX CREDIT AS A REGULAR PAYMENT THEN THEY SHOULD HAVE RECEIVED THIS PAYMENT WITHIN THE LAST 4 WEEKS. IF NOT EITHER IT IS A LUMP SUM PAYMENT OR NOT A TAX CREDIT.

- (1) Lump sum
- (2) Regular payment
- (3) Received both

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: DPTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: DPTCLum = Both

DPTCBoth

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Which payment method was the most recent?

- (1) Lump sum
- (2) Regular payment

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo = 1

TaxText := 'Working Families' Tax Credit'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo = 2

TaxText := 'Disabled Person's Tax Credit'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo = 3

TaxText := 'Children's Tax Credit'

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)
AND: (HowTax = Wages) AND (Edit = No)
AND: PNo = 1
IN(TaxCrd,QEmpJob[1].InclPay[])

Respondent is receiving tax credit through their pay but they did not record a tax credit as an element of their net pay at InclPay. Please check and amend.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)
AND: (HowTax = Wages) AND (Edit = No)
AND: PNo = 2
AND: (QEmpJob[4].GrWkly > 0) AND (QEmpJob[4].TotWkly > 0)
(ABS(QEmpJob[4].GrWkly - QEmpJob[4].TotWkly) >= 5) AND
INVOLVING(QEmpJob[4].OthDed[],QEmpJob[4].PAYE,QEmpJob[4].NatIns,QEmpJob[4].PayAmt,QEmpJob[4].GrWage,HowTax)

If the respondent receives tax credit through their pay this should have been included in the figure they have for net pay. Please check that the respondent included the amount received for the tax credit in their net pay and that they did not include it in the amount they gave for gross pay. Please also check for any deductions which have not been reported and that the amounts reported for tax and national insurance are correct.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)
AND: (HowTax = Wages) AND (Edit = No)
AND: PNo = 2
IN(TaxCrd,QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])

Respondent is receiving tax credit through their pay but they did not record a tax credit as an element of their net pay at InclPay. Please check and amend.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)
AND: QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Working = No
HowTax <> Wages

Respondent is recorded as not working, so should not be able to receive this in wages. Please check.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3*
AND: *CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: (*CredNo = 1*) OR (*CredNo = 2*)
AND: *HowTax = Order*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^TaxText: Do you have the order book (or receipt from the Post Office) to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3*
AND: *CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: (*CredNo = 1*) OR (*CredNo = 2*)
AND: *HowTax = Order*
AND: *BookCard = Yes*

OrdBklt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^TaxText: PLEASE ENTER ORDER BOOK (CARD VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other (make a note)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3*
AND: *CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: (*CredNo = 1*) OR (*CredNo = 2*)
AND: *HowTax = Order*
AND: *BookCard = Yes*
((OrdBklt = BB) AND (CredNo = 1)) OR ((OrdBklt = CC) AND (CredNo = 2)) AND (OrdBklt <> Other)

^TaxText is not usually received on this order book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of book for Tax Credit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning and make a note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)
AND: HowTax = Bank

TaxLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^TaxText: Do you have a letter from the Inland Revenue that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (Include unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)
AND: HowTax = Bank
AND: TaxLettr = No

TaxStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^TaxText: ASK OR CODE: ... or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (Include unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)
AND: HowTax = Wages

TaxPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^TaxText: ASK OR CODE: ... could you consult your payslip for the details?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (Include unwilling)
- (3) Details not shown on payslip

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1

WFTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much was received for the Working Families' Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1

WFTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1
AND: WFTCPd = SixMonth
WFTCLum <> Regular

Please check: is Working Families' Tax Credit a LUMP SUM payment? If so, return to 'WFTCLum' and recode as a Lump Sum payment or Both.

FRS0304C.BU[.].QTaxCrd2.Adult[.].QTC[.].Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
```

PdConW[3] := 3

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
```

PdConW[4] := 4

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
```

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 1
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

FRS0304C.BU[.].QTaxCrd2.Adult[.].QTC[.] (continued)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> EMPTY OR (*Edit* = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: In loop FOR *CredNo* := 1 TO 3
AND: *CredNo* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[.]*
AND: *CredNo* = 1
AND: (*WFTCAmt* > 0) AND (*WFTCPd* IN [*OneWeek* .. *Year*])
(TCWkly <= 400) AND INVOLVING(*WFTCAmt*)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> EMPTY OR (*Edit* = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: In loop FOR *CredNo* := 1 TO 3
AND: *CredNo* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[.]*
AND: *CredNo* = 1
AND: *PNo* = 1
AND: *TxSSPSMP* IN *QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[.]*

UWFTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[*PNo*] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much is usually received for the Working Families' Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1
AND: PNo = 1
AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1 []
```

UWFTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1
AND: PNo = 2
AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1 []
```

UWFTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much is usually received for the Working Families' Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1
AND: PNo = 2
AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]

UWFTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2

DPTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much was received for the Disabled Person's Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2

DPTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2
AND: DPTCPd = SixMonth
DPTCLum <> Regular

Please check: is Disabled Person's Tax Credit a LUMP SUM payment? If so, return to 'DPTCLum' and recode as a Lump Sum payment or Both.

FRS0304C.BU[.].QTaxCrd2.Adult[.].QTC[.].Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 2
```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 2
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 2
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 2
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 2
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 2
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 2
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: CredNo = 2
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

FRS0304C.BU[.].QTaxCrd2.Adult[.].QTC[.] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3  
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]  
AND: CredNo = 2  
AND: (DPTCAmt > 0) AND (DPTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
(TCWkly <= 400) AND INVOLVING (DPTCAmt)
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3  
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]  
AND: CredNo = 2  
AND: PNo = 1  
AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1 []
```

UDPTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much is usually received for the Disabled Person's Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
 AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
 AND: CredNo = 2
 AND: PNo = 1
 AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[]

UDPTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
 AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
 AND: CredNo = 2
 AND: PNo = 2
 AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]

UDPTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much is usually received for the Disabled Person's Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2
AND: PNo = 2
AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]

UDPTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)

CCTC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Does this include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)
AND: ((AdultNum = 1) AND (Work3m[1] <> 1)) OR ((AdultNum = 2) AND (Work3m[1] <> 1)) OR (Work3m[2] <> 1))
CCTC <> Yes

Childcare Tax Credit is normally only recorded if both partners are in paid work, or one is in work and the other incapacitated. Please check and record in a note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)
AND: CCTC = Yes
AND: AdultNum = 1
AND: (LNumJob[1] = 0) OR (LHrsWrk[1] < 16)
ERROR AND
INVOLVING (QCurst1.Adult[.].Working[1], QHours[1].Job[1].EverOT, CCTC)

Childcare Tax Credit is normally only recorded if the parent works for at least 16 hrs per week or is incapacitated. Please check and record in a note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)
AND: CCTC = Yes
AND: AdultNum = 2
AND: ((LNumJob[1] = 0) AND (LNumJob[2] = 0)) OR ((LHrsWrk[1] < 16) OR (LHrsWrk[2] < 16))
ERROR AND
INVOLVING (QCurst1.Adult[.].Working[1], QCurst1.Adult[.].Working[2], QHours[1].Job[1].EverOT, QHours[2].Job[1].EverOT, CCTC)

Childcare Tax Credit is normally only recorded if both partners work for at least 16 hrs per week, or one is in such work and the other incapacitated. Please check and record in a note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QTaxCrd2.Adult[] (continued)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WFTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

ContWFTC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Working Families' Tax Credit?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

^ContTxt1^ContTxt2

0..997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: DPTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

ContDPTC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Disabled Person's Tax Credit?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

^ContTxt1

0..997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTCPAYE IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

ContCTC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Children's Tax Credit?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

^ContTxt1

0..997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTCPAYE IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: ContCTC = RESPONSE
IN(ContCTC, [0..156])

Children's Tax Credit was introduced in April 2001. No-one should have received CTC for more than three years.
Please amend.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: None IN TaxFut
TaxFut.CARDINAL = 1

'None' is an exclusive code.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: DONTUSE IN TaxFut
ERROR

INTERVIEWER: Please do not use code 5 at TaxFut!

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: WFTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
NOT(IN(WFTC, TaxFut))

Present receipt of Tax Credits takes precedence over future claims. Please delete code WFTC at TaxFut.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: DPTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
NOT(IN(DPTC, TaxFut))

Present receipt of Tax Credits takes precedence over future claims. Please delete code DPTC at TaxFut.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
NOT(IN(CTC, TaxFut))

Present receipt of Tax Credits takes precedence over future claims. Please delete code CTC at TaxFut.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[],QTaxCrd2 (continued)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

FRS0304C.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QTaxCrd2.Adult[1].WFTCLum = Regular*
NOT (QTaxCrd2.Adult[2].WFTCLum = Regular)

2nd Partner in BU CANNOT receive WFTC as a regular payment at the same time as the 1st partner. The 2nd partner could however have received an arrears lumpsum payment. Please amend your answer to WFTCLum.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QTaxCrd2.Adult[1].DPTCLum = Regular*
NOT (QTaxCrd2.Adult[2].DPTCLum = Regular)

2nd Partner in BU CANNOT receive DPTC as a regular payment at the same time as the 1st partner. The 2nd partner could however have received an arrears lumpsum payment. Please amend your answer to DPTCLum.

COMPUTE IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

CC := ''

FRS0304C.BU[.QNTaxCrd

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

ContTxt1 := ('LUMP SUM OR MONTHLY PAYMENT - ENTER TOTAL NUMBER
' + 'OF WEEKS RECEIVING BENEFIT.

')

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

ContTxt2 := ('INTERVIEWER: PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS RECEIPT MAY
EXTEND ' + 'BEYOND 12 MONTHS AND INCLUDE FAMILY CREDIT (BEFORE
' + 'OCTOBER 1999) AND FAMILY INCOME SUPPORT, WHICH PRECEDED
FC.')

FRS0304C.BU[.QNTaxCrd.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *PerNo = 1*

LPaySlip := QEmpJob[1].Payslip

COMPUTE IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *PerNo = 2*

LPaySlip := QEmpJob[4].Payslip

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*

WTCLum

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

SHOW CARD EE

Please look at card EE and tell me in which of these ways you are currently receiving your Working Tax Credit?

Prompt: Do you receive it in any other ways?

If via employer ask 'Are you receiving regular payments to your bank as well?'

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent receives their tax credit as a regular payment then they should have received the latest payment within the last 4 weeks.

SET [3] OF

- (1) Lump Sum under ^P105 covering payments for the whole year
- (2) Regular payments via your employer
- (3) Regular payments via your bank, post office account or Giro.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
NOT((IN(Employer,WTCLum)) AND (IN(BankPO,WTCLum))) AND
INVOLVING(QTaxCrd1.Adult[] .TaxCred[] [PerNo] ,WTCLum)

Working Tax Credit is normally only paid through both these means if you have recently (in the last 8 weeks) had your award increased. Has this happened to you?

INTERVIEWER: If yes suppress check and make a note to explain the circumstances.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *Edit <> Yes*
NOT(((IN(LumpSum,WTCLum)) AND (IN(Employer,WTCLum))) OR
((IN(LumpSum,WTCLum)) AND (IN(BankPO,WTCLum))))

You cannot receive a lump sum payment covering the whole year and regular payments.

INTERVIEWER: Check with the respondent if they are actually talking about Child Tax Credit and if necessary amend the answer at TaxCred. If necessary regular payments should be recorded as priority.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *Edit <> Yes*
AND: *Employer IN WTCLum*
AND: *PerNo = 1*
AND: *(QEmpJob[1].GrWkly > 0) AND (QEmpJob[1].TotWkly > 0)*
(ABS(QEmpJob[1].GrWkly - QEmpJob[1].TotWkly) >= 5) AND
INVOLVING(QEmpJob[1].OthDed[] ,QEmpJob[1].PAYE,QEmpJob[1].NatIns ,QEmpJob[1].PayAmt ,QEmpJob[1].GrWage,WTCLum)

If the respondent receives Working Tax Credit through their pay this should have been included in the figure for net pay. Please check that the respondent included the amount received for Working Tax Credit in their net pay and that they did not include it in the amount they gave for gross pay. Please also check for any deductions which have not been reported and that the amounts reported for tax and national insurance are correct.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *Edit <> Yes*
AND: *Employer IN WTCLum*
AND: *PerNo = 1*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[1].Working = Yes*
IN(TaxCrd,QEmpJob[1].InclPay[])

Respondent is receiving tax credit through their pay but they did not record a tax credit as an element of their net pay at InclPay. Please check and amend.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: Employer IN WTCLum
AND: PerNo = 2
AND: (QEmpJob[4].GrWkly > 0) AND (QEmpJob[4].TotWkly > 0)
 (ABS(QEmpJob[4].GrWkly - QEmpJob[4].TotWkly) >= 5) AND
 INVOLVING(QEmpJob[4].OthDed[], QEmpJob[4].PAYE, QEmpJob[4].NatIns, QEmpJob[4].PayAmt, QEmpJob[4].GrWage, WTCLum)

If the respondent receives Working Tax Credit through their pay this should have been included in the figure for net pay. Please check that the respondent included the amount received for Working Tax Credit in their net pay and that they did not include it in the amount they gave for gross pay. Please also check for any deductions which have not been reported and that the amounts reported for tax and national insurance are correct.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: Employer IN WTCLum
AND: PerNo = 2
AND: QCurst1.Adult[2].Working = Yes
 IN(TaxCrd, QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])

Respondent is receiving tax credit through their pay but they did not record a tax credit as an element of their net pay at InclPay. Please check and amend.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: QCurst1.Adult[PerNo].Working = No
 NOT(IN(Employer, WTCLum))

Respondent is recorded as not working, so should not be able to receive this in wages. Please check.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

CTCLum

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

SHOW CARD FF

Please look at card FF and tell me in which of these ways you receive your Child Tax Credit?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent receives their tax credit as a regular payment then they should have received the latest payment within the last 4 weeks.

SET [2] OF

- (1) Lump Sum under ^P105 covering payments for the whole year
- (3) Regular payments via your bank, post office account or Giro.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
NOT((IN(LumpSum,CTCLum)) AND (IN(BankPO,CTCLum))) AND
INVOLVING(QTaxCrd1.Adult[] .TaxCred[] [PerNo] ,CTCLum)

You cannot receive a lump sum payment covering the whole year and regular payments.

INTERVIEWER: Check with the respondent if they are actually talking about Working Tax Credit and if necessary amend the answer at TaxCred. If necessary regular payments should be recorded as priority.

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN
QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN
QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])

Tax_Credit := 'Working and Child Tax Credit'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN
QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

Tax_Credit := 'Working Tax Credit'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN
QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

Tax_Credit := 'Child Tax Credit'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN
QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])

TaxNotr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Do you have a Tax Credit Award Notice from the Inland Revenue that you could consult?

INTERVIEWER: This has 'TC602' at bottom left of page 1.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (include unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*) OR (*CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*)
AND: (*TaxNotr = No*) AND (*Employer IN WTCLum*)
AND: *LPaySlip IN [Latest, OldSlip]*

TaxPayW

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Could you consult your payslip for the details?

- (1) Latest payslip consulted
- (2) Old payslip consulted
- (3) Payslip not consulted
- (4) No payslip provided by employer

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*) OR (*CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*)
AND: (*TaxNotr = No*) AND ((*BankPO IN WTCLum*) OR (*BankPO IN CTCLum*))

TaxStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

ASK OR CODE ...or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (include unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*) OR (*CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*)
AND: *TaxNotr = Yes*

NTCDat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

From the award notice can you tell me the year from which income was used to calculate your tax credit award?

INTERVIEWER: Tax credit awards for 2003/4 will initially be based on income in 2001/2. However, recipients can report 2003/4 income to Inland Revenue within the year, and a new award notice is issued. The information asked about in this question will be in the second column on page 2.

- (1) 2003/4
- (2) 2001/2
- (3) One or more applicants receive IS/JSA/MIG so info not on Award Notice

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*) OR (*CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*)
AND: *TaxNotr = Yes*
AND: *NTCDat* <> *ISJSAMIG*

NTCInc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

From the award notice what was the total income (of you and your partner) which was used to calculate your tax credit award?

INTERVIEWER: This figure will be the 'Total Income' figure at the bottom of the 'Your Income' section on page 2.

0.00..99997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*) OR (*CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*)
AND: *TaxNotr = No*

NTCApp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Initial applications for ^Tax_Credit have been based on family income for April 2001 and March 2002. Since then have you contacted the Inland Revenue to report an estimate of income for April 2003 to March 2004?

- (1) Yes - subsequent reporting of income to Inland Revenue
- (2) No - no subsequent reporting of income to Inland Revenue

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *LumpSum IN WTCLum*

WTCLPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

You said you have received a Working Tax Credit lump sum payment covering the whole year. How much was this payment?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent receives combined payment of Working Tax Credit and Child Tax Credit enter it here.

0.01..9997.00

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: LumpSum IN WTCLum
AND: Edit = No
(WTCLPay <= 104) AND INVOLVING(WTCLum,WTCLPay)

```

Lump sum payments should not exceed ^P104 for the tax year. Check that this is not a one off payment to correct for previous under payment. These should not be recorded at all.

If respondent receives combined Working and Child Tax Credit lump sum payment and this has been entered here suppress and make a note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: LumpSum IN WTCLum
AND: Edit = No
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: LumpSum IN WTCLum
AND: Edit = No
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)

```

WTCamt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much was received for your last Working Tax Credit payment?

INTERVIEWER:

1. Exclude lump sum payments covering whole year.
2. If respondent receives combined payment of Working Tax Credit and Child Tax Credit enter it here.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)

WTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: WTCPd = RESPONSE
IN (WTCPd, [???, ???, ???, ???])

Are you sure? Working Tax Credits are NOT normally paid over this time period.

INTERVIEWER: Lump sum payments for the whole year should not be entered here. Check the time period with the respondent and alter if possible. If not suppress the check but you MUST make a note of the circumstances.

FRS0304C.BU[.].QNTaxCrd.Adult[.].Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[8] := 6.5

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[9] := 5.78

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[10] := 5.2

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[13] := 13

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[26] := 26

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[52] := 52

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QNTaxCrd.Adult] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(IN(TCWkly, [2..182])) AND INVOLVING(WTCPd, WTCamt)

Payments of working tax credit are not normally less than ^P2 a week OR over ^P182. Please check the circumstances and explain in a note if necessary.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))

UWTCamt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much is usually received for the Working Tax Credit payment?
INTERVIEWER: Exclude lump sum payments covering whole year.

0.01..9997.00

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))

```

UWTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: UWTCPd = RESPONSE
IN(UWTCPd, [???,???,???,???])

```

Are you sure? Working Tax Credits are NOT normally paid over this time period.

INTERVIEWER: Lump sum payments for the whole year should not be entered here. Check the time period with the respondent and alter if possible. If not suppress the check but you MUST make a note of the circumstances.

FRS0304C.BU[.QNTaxCrd.Adult[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[3] := 3

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[4] := 4

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

PWeekly := 0

FRS0304C.BU[.QNTaxCrd.Adult[] (continued)

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(IN(TCWkly, [2..182])) AND INVOLVING(UWTCPd,UWTCamt)

```

Payments of working tax credit are not normally less than ^P2 a week OR over ^P182. Please check the circumstances and explain in a note if necessary.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN
QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: WTCLPay = RESPONSE

```

```

WAmount := (P + STR(WTCLPay, 5, 2))

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: WTCamt = RESPONSE

WAmount := (P + STR(WTCamt,5,2))

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: NOT (WTCamt = RESPONSE)

WAmount := 'Working Tax Credit'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])

TaxComb

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Does the ^WAmount you mentioned before also include a payment for Child Tax Credit?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
NOT (TaxComb = DONTKNOW)

INTERVIEWER: Check if respondent has another amount to give you. If yes then recode TaxComb as No. If not code Yes at TaxComb. You MUST make a note if you suppress this check.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: LumpSum IN CTCLum

CTCLPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

You said you have received a Child Tax Credit lump sum payment covering the whole year. How much was this payment?

0.01..9997.00

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *TaxComb <> Yes*
AND: *LumpSum IN CTCLum*
AND: *Edit = No*
(CTCLPay < 105) AND INVOLVING(CTCLum,CTCLPay)

Lump sum payments should not exceed ^P104 for the tax year. Check that this is not a one off payment to correct for previous under payment. These should not be recorded at all.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *TaxComb <> Yes*
AND: *BankPO IN CTCLum*

CTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much was received for your last Child Tax Credit payment?
INTERVIEWER: Exclude lump sum payments covering whole year.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *TaxComb <> Yes*
AND: *BankPO IN CTCLum*

CTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: CTCPd = RESPONSE
IN(CTCPd, [???,???,???])

Are you sure? Child Tax Credits are NOT normally paid over this time period.

INTERVIEWER: Lump sum payments for the whole year should not be entered here. Check the time period with the respondent and alter if possible. If not suppress the check but you MUST make a note of the circumstances.

FRS0304C.BU[.].QNTaxCrd.Adult[.].Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[8] := 6.5

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[9] := 5.78

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[10] := 5.2

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[13] := 13

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[26] := 26

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QNTaxCrd.Adult] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
 (IN(TCWkly, [2..137])) **AND INVOLVING(CTCPd,CTCAmt)**

Payments of child tax credit are not normally less than ^P2 a week OR over ^P137. Please check the circumstances and explain in a note if necessary.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))

UCTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much is usually received for the Child Tax Credit payment?
 INTERVIEWER: Exclude lump sum payments covering whole year.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))

UCTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: UCTCPd = RESPONSE
IN(UCTCPd, [???, ???, ???])

Are you sure? Child Tax Credits are NOT normally paid over this time period.

INTERVIEWER: Lump sum payments for the whole year should not be entered here. Check the time period with the respondent and alter if possible. If not suppress the check but you MUST make a note of the circumstances.

FRS0304C.BU[.QNTaxCrd.Adult[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[5] := 4.333

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

PWeekly := 0

FRS0304C.BU[.QNTaxCrd.Adult[] (continued)

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: (UCTCAmt > 0) AND (UCTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(IN(TCWkly, [2..137])) AND INVOLVING(UCTCPd, UCTCAmt)

```

Payments of child tax credit are not normally less than ^P2 a week OR over ^P137. Please check the circumstances and explain in a note if necessary.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo =
2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

CCTC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Does this payment include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CCTC = Yes
AND: AdultNum = 1
AND: (LNumJob[1] = 0) OR (LHrsWrk[1] < 16)
ERROR AND
INVOLVING (QCurst1.Adult[1].Working[1], QHours[1].Job[1].EverOT, CCTC)

Childcare Tax Credit is normally only recorded if the parent works for at least 16 hrs per week or is incapacitated. Please check and record in a note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CCTC = Yes
AND: AdultNum = 2
AND: ((LNumJob[1] = 0) AND (LNumJob[2] = 0)) OR ((LHrsWrk[1] < 16) OR (LHrsWrk[2] < 16))
ERROR AND
INVOLVING (QCurst1.Adult[1].Working[1], QCurst1.Adult[1].Working[2], QHours[1].Job[1].EverOT, QHours[2].Job[1].EverOT, CCTC)

Childcare Tax Credit is normally only recorded if both partners work for at least 16 hrs per week, or one is in such work and the other incapacitated. Please check and record in a note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])

NTCOrigin

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

SHOW CARD GG

Just before you started receiving ^Tax_Credit, were you or your partner receiving any of the following?

Prompt: Which others?
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY).

SET [5] OF

- (1) Working Families' Tax Credit
 - (2) Disabled Person's Tax Credit
 - (3) Children's Tax Credit (via PAYE)
 - (4) Income Support
 - (5) Jobseeker's Allowance (Income Based)
 - (6) (None of these)
-

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

TaxFut

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
TaxFut <> Yes

Present receipt of either WTC or CTC payments takes precedence over future claims. Please delete code at TaxFut.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QNTaxCrd (continued)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

FRS0304C.BU[] (continued)**Benefit Unit Schedule**

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (((((JobStat[1,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[1,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[1,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[1] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[1] <= 65) AND (QCurst2.Adult[1].EverWrk <> No))) OR ((AdultNum > 1) AND (((((JobStat[2,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[2,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[2,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[2] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[2] <= 65) AND (QCurst2.Adult[2].EverWrk <> No))))

Jump20

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT PENSION PROVISIONS.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens1.Adult]

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

PersId

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS
```

Person identifier.

0..14

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
  (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)
```

you := 'you or your employer'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
  (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)
```

you_emp := 'you (or your employer)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
  (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1))
```

you := 'you'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
  (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1))
```

you_emp := 'you'

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (AgeOf[PNo] <= 65) AND (((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND
(JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
OR (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No)

```

EmpPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Stakeholder pensions became available from 6 April 2001 and are intended to provide a low charge, privately funded, supplement to the basic state pension. Many people can pay into them even if they have an existing occupational pension. You can pay up to ^P3,600 each year. Contributions can be made direct to pension providers or, often, through an employer. Tax relief is usually given on contributions. The schemes are regulated so that a limit is set on the amount providers can charge for servicing the pension.

SET [3] OF

- (1) A personal or private pension fund, or retirement annuity
- (2) A company or occupational pension scheme run by my employer
- (3) A stakeholder pension scheme fund
- (4) None of these

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (AgeOf[PNo] <= 65) AND (((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND
(JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
OR (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No)
AND: None IN EmpPay
EmpPay.CARDINAL = 1

```

None is an exclusive code!

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT ((AgeOf[PNo] <= 65) AND (((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND
(JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
OR (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No))

```

StakeP

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Stakeholder pensions became available from 6 April 2001 and are intended to provide a low charge, privately funded, supplement to the basic state pension. Many people can pay into them even if they have an existing occupational pension. You can pay up to ^P3,600 each year. Contributions can be made direct to pension providers or, often, through an employer. Tax relief is usually given on contributions. The schemes are regulated so that a limit is set on the amount providers can charge for servicing the pension.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((JobStat[PNo,1] <> 1) AND (JobStat[PNo,2] <> 1)) AND
  (JobStat[PNo,3] <> 1)) AND (SEDocDen[PNo] <> 1)
  NOT (IN(Company,Adult[PNo].EmpPay))
```

Respondent is not an employee or doctor/dentist, so cannot belong to a company or occupational scheme.

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens2.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: SEDocDen[PPNo] = 1

LNHSEmp := ('

**SELF-EMPLOYED DOCTORS/DENTISTS: ' + ''YOUR EMPLOYER' = The
NHS')**

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]

EPLong

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

SHOW CARD II

Which of the time periods on this card best describes how long ago you joined your employer's pension scheme?

- (1) Less than 6 months
- (2) 6 months, but less than a year
- (3) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (4) 2 years but less than 5 years
- (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (6) 10 years but less than 20 years
- (7) 20 years or more

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*

EPType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

SHOW CARD JJ

Which of the statements on this card best describes this scheme?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY.

- (1) Contributions are taken out of my pay each week or month
- (2) The scheme is non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependants
- (3) The scheme is non-contributory. No-one takes money off my pay each week or month.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*

KeepPen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Now I have one final question about this pension scheme. If you were to leave your current job, could you still keep the pension and pay contributions into it, or would that not be possible?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No, not possible

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
AND: QCurst1.Adult[PPNo].Working = Yes

Does := 'Does'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
AND: NOT (QCurst1.Adult[PPNo].Working = Yes)

Does := 'Did'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])

EpCur

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^Does your employer currently run a company or occupational pension scheme for any employees?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
AND: EpCur = Yes

ChkPen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

May I check, do you belong to that scheme?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
AND: EpCur = Yes
NOT(ChkPen = Yes) AND INVOLVING(QPens1.Adult[] .EmpPay[] [PPNo] , ChkPen)

INTERVIEWER: Earlier, at EmpPay, the respondent said that they did NOT pay into a company or occupational pension run by their employers.

Please check with respondent:

If they don't have a company/occupational pension, recode ChkPen to 'No' (code 2) by pressing <ENTER> first.

If they do have a company/occupational pension, recode EmpPay to include this, by pressing the <DOWN ARROW> key once and then <ENTER>.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]

OPGov

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

In the last 12 months, has any money been paid into this occupational pension by the ^Inland_Revenue, that is a rebate of part of your National Insurance contributions because you are contracted out of SERPS?

INTERVIEWER: SERPS IS THE STATE EARNING RELATED PENSION SCHEME.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: ((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)

you := 'you or your employer'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: NOT (((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PNo,3] = 1))

you := 'you'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]

PPNumc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

How many personal or private (not stakeholder) pensions are ^you contributing to at present?

1..7

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: PPNumc > 3

PAskNo := 3

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: NOT (PPNumc > 3)

```

PAskNo := PPNumc

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: PAskNo = 1

```

this := 'this'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: PAskNo = 1

```

nPENS := ''

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  AND: PenNo = 1

```

this := 'the first'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  AND: PenNo = 1

```

nPENS := 'FIRST PENSION

,

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  AND: PenNo = 2

```

this := 'the second'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  AND: PenNo = 2

```

```
nPENS := 'SECOND PENSION
```

```
,
```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  AND: PenNo = 3

```

```
this := 'the third'
```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  AND: PenNo = 3

```

```
nPENS := 'THIRD PENSION
```

```
,
```

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  RESERVECHECK

```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  RESERVECHECK

```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QPPens[

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo

PPDat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPens

SHOW CARD II

Which of the time periods on this card best describes when you started ^this pension?

- (1) Less than 6 months
- (2) 6 months, but less than a year
- (3) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (4) 2 years but less than 5 years
- (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (6) 10 years but less than 20 years
- (7) 20 years or more

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

PPCon

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensWho contributes to this personal pension - you, or your employer or both of you?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY.

- (1) Respondent only
- (2) Employer only
- (3) Both contribute

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)
```

PPHelp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensDid your employer arrange or help to arrange your personal pension?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
```

PPPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensHow much was your last payment?

CODE POUNDS.PENCE

0.01..99999.00

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1
```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0

PPPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensHow long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QPPens[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[3] := 3

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[4] := 4

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

PWeekly := 0

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QPPens[(continued)

```

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

```

PPWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..99999.00

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

```

PPWkly := LWeekly

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(PPWkly < 150) AND INVOLVING(PPPd, PPPay)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1)
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
PPPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1)
AND: ((PPPay > 0) OR PPPay = NONRESPONSE) AND (DMAEndwPrin = Pension)

PPMort

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensINTERVIEWER:
THIS HOUSEHOLD HAS A PENSION MORTGAGE:

HAS THE PAYMENT JUST MENTIONED ALREADY BEEN RECORDED EARLIER, IN THE MORTGAGE SECTION OF THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

PPGov

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensIn the last 12 months, has any money been paid into this pension by the ^Inland_Revenue, that is a rebate of part of your National Insurance contributions because you are contracted out of SERPS?

INTERVIEWER: SERPS IS THE STATE EARNINGS RELATED PENSIONS SCHEME.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSH Pens

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])

SPDat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

SHOW CARD II

Which of the time periods on this card best describes when you started this stakeholder pension?

- (1) Less than 6 months
- (2) 6 months, but less than a year
- (3) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (4) 2 years but less than 5 years
- (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (6) 10 years but less than 20 years
- (7) 20 years or more

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
AND: Edit <> Yes
NOT (IN (SPDat, [???))

It is unusual for stakeholder pensions to have started before April 2001. However in some cases existing pensions were transferred to stakeholder schemes. If this was the case suppress the check and make a note. Otherwise amend the answer.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])

SPWho

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Is this stakeholder pension being taken out for yourself or someone else?

- (1) Myself
- (2) Someone else

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = EMPTY AND (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1))

SPCon

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Who contributes to this stakeholder pension - you, or your employer or both of you?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY.

- (1) Respondent only
- (2) Employer only
- (3) Both contribute

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = EMPTY AND (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1))
    
```

SPHelp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Did your employer arrange or help to arrange your stakeholder pension?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
    
```

SPPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

How much was your last payment (for your Stakeholder pension)?

CODE POUNDS.PENCE

0.01..99999.00

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
    
```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)
    
```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0

SPPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

FRS0304C.BU[.].QPens2.Adult[.].QSHPenns.Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[3] := 3

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[8] := 6.5

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[9] := 5.78

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[10] := 5.2

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[13] := 13

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[26] := 26

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[52] := 52

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSH Pens (continued)

```

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

```

SPWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..99999.00

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

```

SPWkly := LWeekly

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(SPWkly <= 75) AND INVOLVING(SPPd,SPPay)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: PPNo = 1

```

Job1 := 1

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: PPNo = 1

```

Job3 := 3

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: NOT (PPNo = 1)

```

Job1 := 4

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: NOT (PPNo = 1)

```

Job3 := 6

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3

JbId := ((LJob + Job1) - 1)
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSH Pens.Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[3] := 3

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[4] := 4

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

PWeekly := 0

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSH Pens (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: (PWeekly > 0) AND (SPWkly > 0)
AND: (SPWkly > (0.98 * PWeekly)) AND (SPWkly < (1.02 * PWeekly))
ERROR AND INVOLVING(QEmpJob [ ] .Deduc [1] [JbId] , SPPay)
```

INTERVIEWER: Respondent probably has a company stakeholder pension to which they contribute. They have already included this at Deduc. Check with the respondent and if they have already told us about this code 0 here and make a note.

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSH Pens.Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[3] := 3

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[4] := 4

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

PWeekly := 0

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSH Pens (continued)

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: (UPWeekly > 0) AND (SPWkly > 0)
AND: (SPWkly > (0.98 * UPWeekly)) AND (SPWkly < (1.02 * UPWeekly))
ERROR AND INVOLVING(QEmpJob [ .UDeduc [1] [JbId] , SPPay)

```

INTERVIEWER: Respondent probably has a company stakeholder pension to which they contribute. They have already included this at UDeduc. Check with the respondent and if they have already told us about this code 0 here and make a note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
SPPd <> Note

```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPPay > 0) OR SPPay = NONRESPONSE) AND (DMAEndwPrin = Pension)

SPMort

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

INTERVIEWER:
THIS HOUSEHOLD HAS A PENSION MORTGAGE:

HAS THE PAYMENT JUST MENTIONED ALREADY BEEN RECORDED EARLIER, IN THE
MORTGAGE SECTION OF THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = EMPTY AND (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1))

SPGov

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

In the last 12 months, has any money been paid into this stakeholder pension by the ^Inland_Revenue,
that is a rebate of part of your National Insurance contributions because you are contracted out of SERPS?

INTERVIEWER: SERPS IS THE STATE EARNINGS RELATED PENSIONS SCHEME.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens2.Adult] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QPens2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK
```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK
```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

FRS0304C.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

Jump21

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT STATE BENEFITS.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
ACTBen[[1] := 0
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
ACTBen[[2] := 0
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit**State Benefits**

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

PersId

Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

CombEd[1] := 0

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

CombEd[2] := 0

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[1] := 'Child Benefit'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[3] := 'Guardian's Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[4] := 'Attendance Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[5] := 'N.I. Retirement/Old Person's Pension'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[6] := 'Income Support/MIG'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[8] := 'Invalidity Care Allowance/Carer's Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[9] := 'Incapacity Benefit'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[10] := 'Disability Living Allowance (Care Component)'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[11] := 'Disability Living Allowance (Mobility Component)'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[12] := 'Disabled Person's Tax Credit'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[13] := 'Maternity Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[14] := 'Severe Disablement Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[15] := 'Industrial Injuries Benefit'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[16] := 'Statutory Sick Pay from your Employer'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[19] := 'Working Families' Tax Credit'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[21] := 'N.I. Unemployment Benefit'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[22] := 'Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[23] := ('Statutory Maternity Pay from your Employer ' + 'or Former Employer')

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[24] := 'Grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[25] := 'Social Fund Loan or Community Care Grant'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[26] := 'Any N.I. or State Benefit not Mentioned Earlier'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[27] := 'Extended Payment of 4 Wks HB/CTB'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[28] := 'Working Families' Tax Credit - Lump Sum'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[29] := 'N.I. Widow's Pension/Bereavement Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[30] := 'N.I. Widowed Mother's/Parent's Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[31] := 'War Disablement Pension'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[32] := 'War Widow's/Widower's Pension'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[33] := 'Jobseeker's Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[44] := 'Child Maintenance Bonus'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[45] := 'Loan Parents Payment'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[52] := 'New Deal for Over 50's'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[53] := 'Pension Credit'

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen1Q

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PNo = 1
```

```
QText := ('Looking at this card, are you at present receiving
' + 'any of these state benefits in your own right: that is, '
+ 'where you are the named recipient?')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (PNo = 1)
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?')
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen1Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S10^S4^S^S BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*

Ben1Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S10^S4^S^S BENEFITS
SHOW CARD KK

^PText

SET [6] OF

- (1) Child Benefit
- (2) Guardian's Allowance
- (3) Invalid Care Allowance/Carer's Allowance
- (4) Retirement Pension (NI), or Old Person's Pension
- (5) Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's (formally Widowed Mother's) Allowance
- (6) War Disablement Pension or War Widow's/ Widower's Pension (and any related allowances)
- (7) Severe Disablement Allowance
- (8) None of these

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: None IN *Ben1Q*
Ben1Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *GuardAll* IN *Ben1Q*
IN (ChildBen, Ben1Q)

You can't get Guardian's Allowance unless also claiming Child Benefit.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NIPens IN Ben1Q
NOT (IN (WidowBen, Ben1Q))

You've said this person receives both Retirement Pension/Old Person's Pension and Widow's Pension.
Are you sure that's right?.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN Ben1Q

Wid

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4^S^S BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD WHICH ONE WAS RECEIVED:

- (1) Widow's Pension
- (2) Widowed Mother's Allowance
- (3) Bereavement Allowance
- (4) Widowed Parent's Allowance

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WarPens IN Ben1Q

War

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4^S^S BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD WHICH ONE WAS RECEIVED:

- (1) War Disablement Pension
- (2) War Widow's/Widower's Pension

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen1Q (continued)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QNDeal

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
          AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
          AND: QCurst1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QNDeal.Adult]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
(QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
(QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)

NDeal

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Are you currently receiving payment as part of the New Deal for over 50's?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
(QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
(QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QNDeal (continued)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
  (QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```


FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen2Q

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

```

```
CC := ''
```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PNo = 1

```

```

QText := ('And looking at this card, are you at present
receiving any' + ' of the state benefits shown on this card -
either in your' + ' own right or on behalf of someone else in
your household?')

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (PNo = 1)

```

```

QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?
')

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q[]) OR (QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid =
RESPONSE)

```

```
AskDCDMAA := Yes
```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT ((NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q[]) OR
(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = RESPONSE))

```

```
AskDCDMAA := No
```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q[]

```

```
APText := 'Retirement Pension/Old Person's Pension'
```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdPen

APText := 'Widow's Pension'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdMoth

APText := 'Widowed Mother's Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = Bereave

APText := 'Bereavement Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WidPrnt

APText := 'Widowed Parent's Allowance'

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen2Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben2Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
SHOW CARD LL

^PText

SET [3] OF

- (1) CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (2) MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (3) Attendance Allowance
- (4) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN Ben2Q
Ben2Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PAsk = Yes
AND: DLACare IN Ben2Q

DC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Is this Care Component of DLA paid as part of your ^PPension, or do you receive it separately?

- (1) Paid as part of pension
- (2) Paid separately

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *PAsk* = *Yes*
AND: *DLAMob* IN *Ben2Q*

DM

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Is this Mobility Component of DLA paid as part of your ^PPension, or do you receive it separately?

- (1) Paid as part of pension
- (2) Paid separately

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *PAsk* = *Yes*
AND: *AttAll* IN *Ben2Q*

AA

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Is this Attendance Allowance paid as part of your ^PPension, or do you receive it separately?

- (1) Paid as part of pension
- (2) Paid separately

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen2Q (continued)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

```

```

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

```

```

CC := ''

```

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (DLACare IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) OR (DLAMob IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO ChildNum
ChDLAC[[idx] <> Yes

```

Respondent said earlier that ^ChNames[idx] was receiving DLA Care component. Check if DLA indicated at 'Ben2Q' is for ^ChNames[idx] or for someone else. If it IS for ^ChNames[idx], then delete answer at 'Ben2Q', as this has already been picked up above.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (DLACare IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) OR (DLAMob IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO ChildNum
ChDLAM[[idx] <> Yes

```

Respondent said earlier that ^ChNames[idx] was receiving DLA Mobility component. Check if DLA indicated at 'Ben2Q' is for ^ChNames[idx] or for someone else. If it IS for ^ChNames[idx], then delete answer at 'Ben2Q', as this has already been picked up above.

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.CDLACHow[]

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
```

LBenTyp := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
```

Benefit := LBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

BenAgency := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

BenAgency := 'or Benefits Agency'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: LBenTyp IN [6, 33]
```

Your := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [6, 33])
```

Your := 'your '

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33]

How := ('Thinking about ' + Your + BName[[LBenTyp] + ', how')

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33])

How := 'How'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: LBenTyp = 53

letter := 'letter or award notice'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 53)

letter := 'letter'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

HowBen

DLA Care Component for child

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as current bank accounts in the questionnaire, apart from at the question Accounts.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to current bank / building society / post office account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen = Bank

ACTBen [[PNo] := (ACTBen [[PNo] + 1)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: LBenTyp = 52
IN(HowBen, [???, ???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: HowBen = Book

receipt := 'order book'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: NOT (HowBen = Book)

receipt := 'receipt (from the Post Office)'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

DLA Care Component for child

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
 - (2) To be consulted later
 - (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
 - (4) Held by non-household member
 - (5) Unable to find it
 - (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>
-

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: BookCard = Later

OBLater := 1

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

DLA Care Component for child

Do you have a ^letter from the ^Gov1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: LBenTyp = 52
```

Or_is := 'Is'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 52)
```

Or_is := '.....or is'

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
```

BankStmt

DLA Care Component for child

ASK OR CODE:

^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
  AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]
```

OrdBkLt

DLA Care Component for child

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

DLA Care Component for child

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [4..6,10..11,53]))) OR ((OrdBkNo =

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

DLA Care Component for child

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.CDLACamt[]

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

```

Benefit := PBenTyp

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

```

PersId := PId

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

```

BenAmt

DLA Care Component for child

How much did ^PName get last time?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

DLA Care Component for child

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

DLA Care Component for child

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[8] := 6.5

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[9] := 5.78

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[10] := 5.2

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[13] := 13

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[26] := 26

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[52] := 52

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: LWeekly > 0
((ABS(LWeekly - 56.25) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(LWeekly - 37.65) <= 0.01)) OR
(ABS(LWeekly - 14.9) <= 0.01)) AND
INVOLVING(CDLACamt [PNo] . BenPd, CDLACamt [PNo] . BenAmt)
```

Are you sure?

That equals ^P^LWeekly per week. DLA Care Component is usually ^P56.25 Higher rate, ^P37.65 Middle rate or ^P14.90 Lower rate per week. Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note.

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.CDLAMHow[]

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
```

LBenTyp := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
```

Benefit := LBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

BenAgency := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

BenAgency := 'or Benefits Agency'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: LBenTyp IN [6, 33]
```

Your := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [6, 33])
```

Your := 'your '

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33]

How := ('Thinking about ' + Your + BName[[LBenTyp] + ', how')

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33])

How := 'How'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: LBenTyp = 53

letter := 'letter or award notice'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 53)

letter := 'letter'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

HowBen

DLA Mobility Component for child

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as current bank accounts in the questionnaire, apart from at the question Accounts.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to current bank / building society / post office account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: HowBen = Bank
```

ACTBen [[PNo] := (ACTBen [[PNo] + 1)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: LBenTyp = 52
  IN(HowBen, [???, ???])
```

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: HowBen = Book
```

receipt := 'order book'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: NOT (HowBen = Book)
```

receipt := 'receipt (from the Post Office)'

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
```

BookCard

DLA Mobility Component for child

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: BookCard = Later
```

OBLater := 1

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: LBenTyp <> 52
```

BenLettr

DLA Mobility Component for child

Do you have a ^letter from the ^Gov1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
AND: LBenTyp = 52

Or_is := 'Is'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 52)

Or_is := '.....or is'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))

BankStmt

DLA Mobility Component for child

ASK OR CODE:

^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

DLA Mobility Component for child

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

DLA Mobility Component for child

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [4..6,10..11,53]))) OR ((OrdBkNo =

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

DLA Mobility Component for child

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.CDLAMAmt[]

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

```

Benefit := PBenTyp

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

```

PersId := PId

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

```

BenAmt

DLA Mobility Component for child

How much did ^PName get last time?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

DLA Mobility Component for child

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

DLA Mobility Component for child

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = Yes
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = Yes
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

```

PdConW[13] := 13

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

```

PdConW[26] := 26

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

```

PdConW[52] := 52

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

```

PWeekly := 0

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: LWeekly > 0
((ABS(LWeekly - 39.3) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(LWeekly - 14.9) <= 0.01)) AND
INVOLVING(CDLAMAmt[PNo].BenPd,CDLAMAmt[PNo].BenAmt)
```

Are you sure?

That equals ^P^LWeekly per week. DLA Mobility Component is usually ^P39.30 Higher rate, or ^P14.90 Lower rate per week. Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note.

FRS0304C.BU[.].QBenefit.QB2QFut

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PNo = 1
```

```
QText := ('Can I just check, have you been awarded any of
these' + ' allowances to start at some future date, either
for' + ' yourself or for some other household member?')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (PNo = 1)
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?
')
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QB2QFut.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

B2QFut

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
SHOW CARD LL

^PText

SET [3] OF

- (1) CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (2) MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (3) Attendance Allowance
- (4) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN B2QFut
B2QFut.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QB2QFut (continued)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) AND (DLACare IN
QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)
(WhoCFor[PNo] = No) OR WhoCFor[PNo]=EMPTY) AND
INVOLVING(QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)

Present DLA circumstances take precedence over future awards for the same household member. Please delete the answer Care Component of DLA from B2QFut.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) AND (DLAMob IN
QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)
(WhoMFor[PNo] = No) OR WhoMFor[PNo]=EMPTY) AND
INVOLVING(QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)

Present DLA circumstances take precedence over future awards for the same household member. Please delete the answer Mobility Component of DLA from B2QFut.

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen3Q

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PNo = 1
```

```
QText := ('Now looking at this card, are you at present
receiving' + ' any of these benefits in your own right: that
is' + ' where you are the named recipient?
')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (PNo = 1)
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?
')
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

LPNo := PerNo

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[LPNo] >= 60

MIG := '/Minimum Income Guarantee (MIG)'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben3Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Income support is for people aged 16 or over whose income is below a certain level.

DO NOT include Reduced Earnings Allowance in code 5.
Enter it later at Ben5Q as 'any other NI or State Benefit'.

SET [6] OF

- (1) Jobseeker's Allowance
- (2) Pension Credit (from October 2003 only)
- (3) Income Support^MIG
- (4) Incapacity Benefit
- (5) Maternity Allowance
- (6) Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit ^S10^S HELP <F9>
- (7) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN Ben3Q
Ben3Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PenCred IN Ben3Q
QSignIn.StartDat >= TODATE(2003,10,1)

Do not use code 2 until October 2003.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PenCred IN Ben3Q
AgeOf[[LPNo] >= 60

Pension credit is only available to those aged 60 and over.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PenCred IN Ben3Q
NOT (IN (ISMIG, Ben3Q))

It is not possible to receive Pension Credit and Income Support at the same time. Enter Pension Credit as if payment has been received and remove income Support.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit = No
AND: (QSignIn.StartDat >= TODATE (2003, 10, 1)) AND (QSignIn.StartDat <= TODATE (2003, 10, 30))
AND: ISMIG IN Ben3Q
AgeOf[[LPNo] < 60

Are you sure? From October 2003 MIG is being replaced by pension credit. Are you sure you are still in receipt of MIG?

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may still be in receipt of IS / MIG in October 2003. If so suppress check and ask questions about MIG.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit = No
AND: (QSignIn.StartDat >= TODATE (2003, 11, 1)) AND (AgeOf[LPNo] >= 60)
NOT (IN (ISMIG, Ben3Q))

INTERVIEWER: From October 2003 IS / MIG for those aged 60 and over was replaced by pension credits. Recode respondent as being in receipt of pension credit. Tell respondent 'Income Support / Minimum Income Guarantee has been replaced by Pension Credit for all those aged 60 and over from October 2003. I will therefore ask you to answer these questions about pension credit.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit = No
AND: (LPNo = 2) AND (PenCred IN Ben3Q)
NOT (IN (PenCred, QBen3Q.Adult [1] .Ben3Q []))

Normally both partners cannot receive pension credit at the same time. Please amend your answers or explain in a note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: JSA IN Ben3Q
NOT (IN (ISMIG, Ben3Q))

Please check: you cannot normally receive both Jobseeker's Allowance and Income Support at the same time. If correct, suppress this warning and explain the reason in a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: JSA IN Ben3Q

JSAType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

There are two types of Jobseeker's Allowance. Is your Allowance...

- (1) ...'contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions,
- (2) ...or is it 'income based' Jobseeker's Allowance; which is based on an assessment of your income?

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen3Q (continued)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

FRS0304C.BU[.].QBenefit.QB3QFut

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PNo = 1
```

```
QText := ('And may I check, are you awaiting the outcome of a
' + 'claim for any of these?')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (PNo = 1)
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?
')
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QB3QFut.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

LPNo := PerNo

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[LPNo] >= 60

MIG := '/Minimum Income Guarantee (MIG)'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (AgeOf[LPNo] >= 60)

MIG := ''

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

B3QFut

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Income support is for people aged 16 or over whose income is below a certain level.

DO NOT include Reduced Earnings Allowance in code 5.

Enter it later at Ben5Q as 'any other NI or State Benefit'.

SET [6] OF

- (1) Jobseeker's Allowance
- (2) Pension Credit
- (3) Income Support^MIG
- (4) Incapacity Benefit
- (5) Maternity Allowance
- (6) Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit ^S4^S4^S4 HELP <F9>
- (7) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN B3QFut
B3QFut.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit = No
AND: PenCred IN B3QFut
AgeOf [[LPNo] >= 60

Only those aged 60 and over are eligible for pension credit.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QB3QFut (continued)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen4Q

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PNo = 1
```

```
QText := ('In the last 12 months, have you received ' + 'any
of the things shown on this card, in your ' + 'own right?')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (PNo = 1)
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?
')
```


FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen4Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

LPNo := PerNo

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben4Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
SHOW CARD NN

^PText

SET [3] OF

- (1) A grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses
- (2) A grant from the Social Fund for maternity expenses/Sure Start Maternity Grant
- (3) A Social Fund loan or Community Care grant
- (4) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN Ben4Q
Ben4Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Over60 > 0

WintFuel

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
In the last 12 months, have you received Winter Fuel payment in your own right?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen4Q (continued)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen5Q

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PNo = 1
```

```
QText := ('In the last 6 months, have you received ' + 'any of
the things shown on this card, in your ' + 'own right?')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (PNo = 1)
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?
')
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen5Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

LPNo := PerNo

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NatCen = NI

HBBenCT := 'Housing Benefit/rent/rates rebate'

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

HBBenCT := 'Housing Benefit/rent rebate, or Council Tax Benefit'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben5Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
SHOW CARD OO

^PText

SET [6] OF

- (1) A Back to Work Bonus
- (2) 'Extended payment' of ^HBBenCT (4 week payment only)
- (3) Bereavement Payment - paid in lump sum
- (4) Child Maintenance Bonus
- (5) Lone Parent's Benefit Run-On
- (6) Any National Insurance or State Benefit not mentioned earlier
- (7) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN Ben5Q
Ben5Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidPay IN Ben5Q

WidPAmt := 2000

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: OthBen IN Ben5Q

OthName

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF THIS 'OTHER' N.I. OR STATE BENEFIT.

STRING[40]

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBen5Q (continued)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```


FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q) AND ((DepChild[PNo] = 1) AND (AdultNum = 2))*
Sex[[PNo] = Female

Respondent is a father receiving Child Benefit. Normally the mother receives the Child Benefit. Please check whether your answer is correct.
 If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(DepChild[PNo] = 1) AND (Sex[PNo] = Female)*
IN (ChildBen, QBen1Q.Adult [PNo] .Ben1Q)

Respondent is a woman with dependent child(ren), yet has not been recorded as receiving Child Benefit. Please check whether this is correct.
 If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q <> EMPTY AND (((Sex[PNo] = Male) AND (AdultNum = 1)) AND (DepChild[PNo] = 1))*
IN (ChildBen, QBen1Q.Adult [PNo] .Ben1Q)

Respondent is a man with dependent child(ren), yet has not been recorded as receiving Child Benefit. Please check whether this is correct.
 If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
DepChild[[PNo] = 1

To receive this benefit there should normally be at least one dependent child in the Benefit Unit. Please check whether your answer is correct. If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
TEA[[PNo] <> 96

You cannot normally receive Invalid Care Allowance/Carer's Allowance while you are in full time education.
 Please check that your answer is correct.
 If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q) AND NOT (WidowBen IN
QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q)
BelowPen[[PNo] = 1

```

Respondent is over 65 (male) or 60 (female) and yet there is no NI Retirement Pension (or Widow's Pension/Bereavement allowance) or Old Person's Pension recorded for him/her. Please check whether your answer is correct.

If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
BelowPe2[[PNo] = 2

```

The respondent is aged below 65 (male) or below 60 (female) and is recorded as receiving N.I. Retirement Pension or Old Person's Pension. Please check whether your answer is correct.

If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((ChildNum > 0) AND (MS[PNo] = Widowed)) AND (AgeOf[PNo] < 65))
AND (W2[PNo] = Yes)
(IN(WidowBen,QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q)) AND
(IN(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid,[???,??]))

```

Respondent is a widow/widower under 65 with dependent children, but is not getting Widowed Mother's Allowance or Widowed Parent's Allowance. Please check that this is correct.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdPen
AND: Sex[PNo] = Female
((MS[[PNo] = Widowed) AND (W1[[PNo] >= 45)) AND
INVOLVING(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid)

```

Widow's Pension can only be received by women widowed at age 45 or older on or after 11th April 1998, or widowed aged 40 or older before 11th April 1998.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdPen
AND: Sex[PNo] = Male
ERROR

```

Widow's Pension can only be received by women.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdMoth
(((Sex[[PNo] = Female) AND (MS[[PNo] = Widowed)) AND (W2[[PNo] = Yes))
AND INVOLVING(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid)

```

Widowed Mother's Allowance can only be received by women widowed with at least one dependent child when widowed.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = Bereave
((MS[[PNo] = Widowed) AND (W1[[PNo] >= 45)) AND
INVOLVING(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid)

```

Bereavement Allowance can only be received by men and women widowed at age 45 or older.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WidPrnt
((MS[[PNo] = Widowed) AND (W2[[PNo] = Yes)) AND
INVOLVING(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid)

```

Widowed Parent's Allowance can only be received by men and women widowed with at least one dependent child when widowed.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
MS[[PNo] = Widowed

```

The respondent is recorded as receiving N.I. Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance, but is not coded as a widow(er) in the Household Grid. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
AgeOf[[PNo] < 65

```

The respondent is recorded as receiving N.I. Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance, but this normally stops at the age of 65. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
LNumJob[[PNo] = 0

```

The respondent is recorded as receiving Severe Disablement Allowance, but is not recorded as being out of work. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q
AgeOf[[PNo] < 80

```

You cannot normally claim this once you have reached 80. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q
AgeOf[[PNo] >= 65

```

The respondent is recorded as receiving Attendance Allowance, but is not 65 or older. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 3
AND: (Index IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut) AND NOT (None IN
QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)
NOT (IN (Index, QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q))

```

At the previous question the respondent claims to be currently in receipt of benefit number ^Index, so he/she is not likely to await the outcome of a claim for the same benefit. Please check your answers. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: DLAMob IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut
AgeOf [[PNo] < 80

```

You cannot normally claim this once you have reached 80. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].JSAType = Contrib
JobStat [,1[PNo] <> 2

```

Only people who have recently been employees can receive contributory JSA. Please check they have been an employee within the last 3 years.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].JSAType = Contrib
Work6m[ = 1

```

Are you sure it is 'contribution based'? Earlier they said they had not worked in over six months. Only 'income based' JSA is payable after six months out of work. Check with respondent and explain in a Note if correct.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
NOT (IN (NIPens, QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q))

```

Respondent says he/she is currently receiving both Incapacity Benefit and Retirement Pension. This is not normally possible. Please check that your answer is correct. If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
NOT (IN (SevDisab, QBen1Q.Adult [PNo] .Ben1Q) )

```

Respondent is coded as currently getting both Incapacity Benefit and Severe Disablement Allowance: but it is not normally possible to get BOTH at the same time. Please check.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
AND: PNo = 1
NOT ( ( ( ( (IN (SMP, QEmpJob [1] .InclPay [ ])) OR
(IN (SMP, QEmpJob [2] .InclPay [ ])) OR (IN (SMP, QEmpJob [3] .InclPay [ ])) OR
(IN (SMP, QEmpJob [1] .InclPay1 [ ])) OR (IN (SMP, QEmpJob [2] .InclPay1 [ ]))
OR (IN (SMP, QEmpJob [3] .InclPay1 [ ])) ) AND
INVOLVING (QBen3Q.Adult [PNo] .Ben3Q)

```

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
AND: PNo = 2
NOT ( ( ( ( (IN (SMP, QEmpJob [4] .InclPay [ ])) OR
(IN (SMP, QEmpJob [5] .InclPay [ ])) OR (IN (SMP, QEmpJob [6] .InclPay [ ])) OR
(IN (SMP, QEmpJob [4] .InclPay1 [ ])) OR (IN (SMP, QEmpJob [5] .InclPay1 [ ]))
OR (IN (SMP, QEmpJob [6] .InclPay1 [ ])) ) AND
INVOLVING (QBen3Q.Adult [PNo] .Ben3Q)

```

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut
AND: PNo = 1
NOT ( ( ( ( (IN (SMP, QEmpJob [1] .InclPay [ ])) OR
(IN (SMP, QEmpJob [2] .InclPay [ ])) OR (IN (SMP, QEmpJob [3] .InclPay [ ])) OR
(IN (SMP, QEmpJob [1] .InclPay1 [ ])) OR (IN (SMP, QEmpJob [2] .InclPay1 [ ]))
OR (IN (SMP, QEmpJob [3] .InclPay1 [ ])) ) AND
INVOLVING (QB3QFut.Adult [PNo] .B3QFu

```

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *MatAllw* IN *QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut*
AND: *PNo* = 2
NOT (((((*IN(SMP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])*) OR
(*IN(SMP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay[])*)) OR (*IN(SMP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay[])*)) OR
(*IN(SMP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay1[])*)) OR (*IN(SMP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay1[])*))
OR (*IN(SMP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay1[])*)) **AND**
INVOLVING(QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFu

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time.
Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *IncapBen* IN *QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q*
AND: *PNo* = 1
NOT (((((*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay[])*) OR
(*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay[])*)) OR (*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay[])*)) OR
(*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay1[])*)) OR (*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay1[])*))
OR (*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay1[])*)) **AND**
INVOLVING(QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)

You cannot normally be claiming Incapacity Benefit and Statutory Sick Pay at the same time. Please
amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *IncapBen* IN *QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q*
AND: *PNo* = 2
NOT (((((*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])*) OR
(*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay[])*)) OR (*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay[])*)) OR
(*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay1[])*)) OR (*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay1[])*))
OR (*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay1[])*)) **AND**
INVOLVING(QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)

You cannot normally be claiming Incapacity Benefit and Statutory Sick Pay at the same time. Please
amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *IncapBen* IN *QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut*
AND: *PNo* = 1
NOT (((((*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay[])*) OR
(*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay[])*)) OR (*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay[])*)) OR
(*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay1[])*)) OR (*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay1[])*))
OR (*IN(SSP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay1[])*)) **AND**
INVOLVING(QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFu

You cannot normally be claiming Incapacity Benefit and Statutory Sick Pay at the same time. Please
amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: IncapBen IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut
AND: PNo = 2
NOT(((((IN(SSP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay[]))) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay1[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay1[])))
OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay1[]))) **AND**
INVOLVING(QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFu

You cannot normally be claiming Incapacity Benefit and Statutory Sick Pay at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
Sex[[PNo]] = Female

Men cannot receive Maternity Allowance.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
AgeOf[[PNo]] < 55

Are you sure it's Maternity Allowance? Respondent is age 55 plus.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
LNumJob[[PNo]] = 0

You cannot normally be working and receiving Maternity Allowance at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
NOT ( (IN (ISMIG, QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q) ) AND
  (IN (ISMIG, QBen3Q.Adult[2].Ben3Q) ) )

```

Normally both partners cannot receive Income Support at the same time. Please amend your answers, or explain in a Note.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 6
AND: (Index IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut) AND NOT (None IN
  QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut)
NOT (IN (Index, QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q) )

```

At the previous question the respondent claims to be currently in receipt of benefit number ^Index, so he/she is not likely to await the outcome of a claim for the same benefit. Please check your answers. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut
Sex [PNo] = Female

```

Men cannot receive Maternity Allowance.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut
AgeOf [[PNo] < 55

```

Are you sure it's Maternity Allowance? Respondent is age 55 plus.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
NOT (( IN (EHBCTB, QBen5Q.Adult[1].Ben5Q) ) AND
( IN (EHBCTB, QBen5Q.Adult[2].Ben5Q) ) )

```

Normally both partners will not have received HB/CTB Extended Payment. Please check your answers.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidPay IN QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q
MS [[PNo] = Widowed

```

This person is not coded in the Household Grid as being widowed. Please check your answers.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PNo].Ben4Q
Sex [[PNo] = Female

```

Only women are entitled to a grant from a Social Fund for maternity expenses.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: Person[2] <> 97

```

```

DispName := ('*** ' + Names[[1] + ' and ' + Names[[2] + ' ***'
+ S4 + 'BENEFITS')

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: Person[2] <> 97

```

```

you_arent := 'neither of you is'

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: Person[2] <> 97

```

```

you_are := 'one of you is'

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: NOT (Person[2] <> 97)

```

```

DispName := ('*** ' + Names[[1] + ' ***' + S10 + 'BENEFITS')

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: NOT (Person[2] <> 97)

```

```

you_arent := 'you are not'

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: NOT (Person[2] <> 97)

```

```

you_are := 'you are'

```

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)

```

HBOthBU

^DispName

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is a ^rentreb1 or allowance.

Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBothBU = Yes
(((AdultNum = 1) AND ((IN(ISMIG,QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR
(IN(ISMIG,QB3QFut.Adult[1].B3QFut)))) OR ((AdultNum = 2) AND
(((IN(ISMIG,QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR
(IN(ISMIG,QB3QFut.Adult[1].B3QFut))) OR
(IN(ISMIG,QBen3Q.Adult[2].Ben3Q))) OR (IN(ISMIG,QB3QFut

```

^DispName.

You said you are in receipt of housing benefit but ^you_arent receiving Income Support. Can I just check this is correct?

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBothBU = Yes

```

HBothAmt

^DispName

How much Housing Benefit / rent allowance / rent rebate was allowed last time?

0.01..997.99

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBothBU = Yes
AND: HBothAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: BNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBothBU = Yes
AND: HBothAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (BNum = 1)

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0

HBOthPd

^DispName

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

FRS0304C.BU[.].QBenefit.Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
  AND: HBOthBU = Yes
  AND: HBOthAmt > 0
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
  AND: HBOthBU = Yes
  AND: HBOthAmt > 0
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
  AND: HBOthBU = Yes
  AND: HBOthAmt > 0
```

PdConW[3] := 3

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
  AND: HBOthBU = Yes
  AND: HBOthAmt > 0
```

PdConW[4] := 4

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
  AND: HBOthBU = Yes
  AND: HBOthAmt > 0
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
  AND: HBOthBU = Yes
  AND: HBOthAmt > 0
```

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: HBothBU = Yes
  AND: HBothAmt > 0

```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: HBothBU = Yes
  AND: HBothAmt > 0

```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: HBothBU = Yes
  AND: HBothAmt > 0

```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: HBothBU = Yes
  AND: HBothAmt > 0

```

PdConW[13] := 13

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: HBothBU = Yes
  AND: HBothAmt > 0

```

PdConW[26] := 26

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: HBothBU = Yes
  AND: HBothAmt > 0

```

PdConW[52] := 52

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: HBothBU = Yes
  AND: HBothAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
  AND: HBOthBU = Yes
  AND: HBOthAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

FRS0304C.BU[.].QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0
AND: HBOthPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
(IN(LWeekly, [0..120])) AND INVOLVING(HBOthAmt)

This comes to ^P^LWeekly a week.
Housing Benefit is normally below ^P120 per week.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes

HBOthWk

^DispName

HOUSING BENEFIT / RENT ALLOWANCE / RENT REBATE:
How many weeks have you been receiving it for (this time)?

ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97).

0..97

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = No
AND: Edit <> Yes
(((AdultNum = 1) AND NOT((IN(ISMIG, QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR
(IN(ISMIG, QB3QFut.Adult[1].B3QFut)))) OR ((AdultNum = 2) AND
NOT(((IN(ISMIG, QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR
(IN(ISMIG, QB3QFut.Adult[1].B3QFut)))) OR
(IN(ISMIG, QBen3Q.Adult[2].Ben3Q)) OR (IN(ISMIG, Q

^DispName.

You said you are not in receipt of housing benefit but ^you_are receiving Income Support. Can I just check this is correct?

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*BNum > 1*) AND (*PHBELig = Yes*)
AND: *HBOthBU = No*

HBOtWait

^DispName

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Housing Benefit / rent allowance / rent rebate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
HBOthPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

```

```
CC := ''
```

```

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

```

AskBTW

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: (((LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND ((ISMIG IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q) OR
    (JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (PenCred IN
    QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT ..
    Other])) OR (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])

```

AskBTW := Yes

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: (((LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND ((ISMIG IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q) OR
    (JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (PenCred IN
    QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT ..
    Other])) OR (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])
  AND: (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT .. Other]) OR
    (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])

```

Train_JSA := 'are on a training scheme'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: (((LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND ((ISMIG IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q) OR
    (JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (PenCred IN
    QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT ..
    Other])) OR (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])
  AND: NOT ((QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT .. Other]) OR
    (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])

```

**Train_JSA := ('receive Jobseeker's Allowance/Income ' +
'Support/MIG/Pension Credit')**

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NOT (((LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (((ISMIG IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)
OR (JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (PenCred IN
QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q))) OR (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])
```

AskBTW := No

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NOT (((LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (((ISMIG IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)
OR (JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (PenCred IN
QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q))) OR (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])
```

Train_JSA := ''

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[]

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
```

LPId := Person [PerNo]

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
```

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person Identifier

0..14

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
```

PersId := LPId

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
```

incl_AttAll := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
```

willdo := 'do'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

BTyp := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

```
UName := UPCASE(BName [ [BTyp] )
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.ChBHow

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

LBenTyp := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

Benefit := LBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

BenAgency := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

BenAgency := 'or Benefits Agency'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [6, 33]
```

Your := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [6, 33])
```

Your := 'your '

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33]
```

How := ('Thinking about ' + Your + BName[[LBenTyp] + ', how')

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33])
```

How := 'How'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp = 53
```

letter := 'letter or award notice'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 53)
```

letter := 'letter'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

^UName

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as current bank accounts in the questionnaire, apart from at the question Accounts.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to current bank / building society / post office account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen = Bank

ACTBen [[PNo] := (ACTBen [[PNo] + 1)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: LBenTyp = 52
IN (HowBen, [???, ???])
```

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: HowBen = Book
```

receipt := 'order book'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: NOT (HowBen = Book)
```

receipt := 'receipt (from the Post Office)'

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
```

BookCard

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
```

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: BookCard = Later
```

OBLater := 1

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: LBenTyp <> 52
```

BenLettr

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
```

Do you have a ^letter from the ^Gov1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
      AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
      AND: LBenTyp = 52
```

Or_is := 'Is'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
      AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
      AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 52)
```

Or_is := '.....or is'

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[[]]*
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:

^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[[]]*
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[[]]*
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [20, 31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [4..6, 10..11, 53]))) OR ((OrdBkNo =

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.ChBAmt

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

Benefit := PBenTyp

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

PersId := PId

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33, 53]

```

forBen := (' for ' + BName[[Benefit]])

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit = 26

```

forBen := (' for ' + QBen5Q.Adult[.OthName[PNo]])

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit = 26)

```

forBen := ''

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit IN [44, 45]

```

How := ('Thinking about your ' + BName[[Benefit]] + ', how')

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit IN [44, 45])

```

How := 'How'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit = 53

```

**PC_Text := ('
If Pension Credit received for guarantee credit and ' +
'saving credit enter total received here.')**

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit = 53)

```

PC_Text := ''

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?
^PC_Text

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)
```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
```

BenAmtDK

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
```

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
 - (2) No
-

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
  AND: BenAmtDK = Yes
```

CombEd[[PNo] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
  AND: BenAmtDK = No
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
```

HRPmiss := (HRPmiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

BTyp := 3

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

UName := UPCASE(BName [[BTyp])

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.GrdHow

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

LBenTyp := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

Benefit := LBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

BenAgency := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

BenAgency := 'or Benefits Agency'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [6, 33]
```

Your := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [6, 33])
```

Your := 'your '

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33]
```

How := ('Thinking about ' + Your + BName[[LBenTyp] + ', how')

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33])
```

How := 'How'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp = 53
```

letter := 'letter or award notice'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 53)
```

letter := 'letter'

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

HowBen

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

```

```

^UName

```

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as current bank accounts in the questionnaire, apart from at the question Accounts.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to current bank / building society / post office account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen = Bank

```

ACTBen [[PNo] := (ACTBen [[PNo] + 1)

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: LBenTyp = 52
IN (HowBen, [???, ???])

```

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: HowBen = Book

```

receipt := 'order book'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: NOT (HowBen = Book)

```

receipt := 'receipt (from the Post Office)'

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

```

BookCard

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

```

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
 - (2) To be consulted later
 - (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
 - (4) Held by non-household member
 - (5) Unable to find it
 - (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>
-

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: BookCard = Later

```

OBLater := 1

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: LBenTyp <> 52

```

BenLettr

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

```

Do you have a ^letter from the ^Gov1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
AND: LBenTyp = 52

```

Or_is := 'Is'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 52)

```

Or_is := '.....or is'

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:

^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [20, 31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [4..6, 10..11, 53])))) OR ((OrdBkNo =

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.GrdAmt

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

Benefit := PBenTyp

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

PersId := PId

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33, 53]

```

forBen := (' for ' + BName[[Benefit]])

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit = 26

```

forBen := (' for ' + QBen5Q.Adult[.OthName[PNo]])

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit = 26)

```

forBen := ''

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit IN [44, 45]

```

How := ('Thinking about your ' + BName[[Benefit] + ', how')

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit IN [44, 45])

```

How := 'How'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit = 53

```

PC_Text := ('
If Pension Credit received for guarantee credit and ' +
'saving credit enter total received here.')

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit = 53)

```

PC_Text := ''

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

^PC_Text

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
 ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)
```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
```

BenAmtDK

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
```

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
 - (2) No
-

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
  AND: BenAmtDK = Yes
```

CombEd[[PNo] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
  AND: BenAmtDK = No
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
```

HRPmiss := (HRPmiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two Calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

BTyp := 8

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

UName := UPCASE(BName[[BTyp])

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.InvHow

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

LBenTyp := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

Benefit := LBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

BenAgency := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

BenAgency := 'or Benefits Agency'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [6, 33]
```

Your := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [6, 33])
```

Your := 'your '

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33]
```

How := ('Thinking about ' + Your + BName[[LBenTyp] + ', how')

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33])
```

How := 'How'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp = 53
```

letter := 'letter or award notice'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 53)
```

letter := 'letter'

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

^UName

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as current bank accounts in the questionnaire, apart from at the question Accounts.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to current bank / building society / post office account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen = Bank

```

ACTBen [[PNo] := (ACTBen [[PNo] + 1)

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: LBenTyp = 52
IN (HowBen, [???, ???])

```

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: HowBen = Book

```

receipt := 'order book'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: NOT (HowBen = Book)

```

receipt := 'receipt (from the Post Office)'

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

```

BookCard

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

```

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
 - (2) To be consulted later
 - (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
 - (4) Held by non-household member
 - (5) Unable to find it
 - (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>
-

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: BookCard = Later

```

OBLater := 1

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: LBenTyp <> 52
```

BenLettr

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
```

Do you have a ^letter from the ^Gov1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
      AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
      AND: LBenTyp = 52
```

Or_is := 'Is'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
      AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
      AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 52)
```

Or_is := '.....or is'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:

^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [20, 31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [4..6, 10..11, 53]))) OR ((OrdBkNo =

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.InvAmt

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

Benefit := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Benefit IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33, 53]
```

forBen := (' for ' + BName[[Benefit])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Benefit = 26
```

forBen := (' for ' + QBen5Q.Adult[.OthName[PNo])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (Benefit = 26)
```

forBen := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Benefit IN [44, 45]
```

How := ('Thinking about your ' + BName[[Benefit] + ', how')

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit IN [44, 45])

```

How := 'How'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit = 53

```

PC_Text := ('
If Pension Credit received for guarantee credit and ' +
'saving credit enter total received here.')

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit = 53)

```

PC_Text := ''

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
 ^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?
 ^PC_Text

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
 ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)
```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
```

BenAmtDK

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
```

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
 - (2) No
-

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
  AND: BenAmtDK = Yes
```

CombEd[[PNo] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
  AND: BenAmtDK = No
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
```

HRPmiss := (HRPmiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
(LWeekly <= 42.45) AND INVOLVING(InvAmt.BenPd,InvAmt.BenAmt)
```

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than ^P42.45 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

ICAPer

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
Who is the person you care for that qualifies you for the allowance?
^AllNameNo
21 : Relative (outside household)
22 : Friend/neighbour
23 : Client of voluntary organisation
24 : Other non-household member
```

1..24

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

BTyp := 5

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

UName := UPCASE(BName [[BTyp]])

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenHow

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

LBenTyp := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

Benefit := LBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

BenAgency := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

BenAgency := 'or Benefits Agency'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [6, 33]
```

Your := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [6, 33])
```

Your := 'your '

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33]
```

How := ('Thinking about ' + Your + BName[[LBenTyp] + ', how')

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33])
```

How := 'How'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp = 53
```

letter := 'letter or award notice'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 53)
```

letter := 'letter'

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

^UName

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as current bank accounts in the questionnaire, apart from at the question Accounts.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to current bank / building society / post office account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen = Bank

```

ACTBen [[PNo] := (ACTBen [[PNo] + 1)

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: LBenTyp = 52
IN(HowBen, [???, ???])

```

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: HowBen = Book

```

receipt := 'order book'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: NOT (HowBen = Book)

```

receipt := 'receipt (from the Post Office)'

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

```

BookCard

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

```

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
 - (2) To be consulted later
 - (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
 - (4) Held by non-household member
 - (5) Unable to find it
 - (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>
-

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: BookCard = Later

```

OBLater := 1

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: LBenTyp <> 52
```

BenLettr

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
```

Do you have a ^letter from the ^Gov1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
      AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
      AND: LBenTyp = 52
```

Or_is := 'Is'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
      AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
      AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 52)
```

Or_is := '.....or is'

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: (*HowBen = Bank*) OR (*LBenTyp = 53*)
AND: (*BenLettr* <> *Yes*) OR (*LBenTyp = 52*)
AND: NOT ((*LBenTyp = 53*) AND (*HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]*))

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:

^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: (*HowBen = Book*) AND (*BookCard = Yes*)
AND: *LBenTyp IN [12, 19]*

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: (*HowBen = Book*) AND (*BookCard = Yes*)
AND: NOT (*LBenTyp IN [12, 19]*)

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [20, 31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [4..6, 10..11, 53])))) OR ((OrdBkNo =

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: ((QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP) OR (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM =
  WithP)) OR (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
```

```
incl_AttAll := ' including your Attendance/Care/Mobility
Allowance'
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenAmt

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

Benefit := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Benefit IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33, 53]
```

forBen := (' for ' + BName[[Benefit])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Benefit = 26
```

forBen := (' for ' + QBen5Q.Adult[.OthName[PNo])

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (Benefit = 26)
```

forBen := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Benefit IN [44, 45]
```

How := ('Thinking about your ' + BName[[Benefit] + ', how')

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit IN [44, 45])

```

How := 'How'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit = 53

```

PC_Text := ('
If Pension Credit received for guarantee credit and ' +
'saving credit enter total received here.')

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit = 53)

```

PC_Text := ''

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
 ^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?
 ^PC_Text

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
 ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)
```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
```

BenAmtDK

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
```

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
 - (2) No
-

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
  AND: BenAmtDK = Yes
```

CombEd[[PNo] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
  AND: BenAmtDK = No
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
```

HRPmiss := (HRPmiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenUsual

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PersId := PId

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

Benefit := PBenTyp

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Usual = No

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Usual = No
  AND: BUsAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Usual = No
  AND: BUsAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)
```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Usual = No
  AND: BUsAmt = DONTKNOW
```

BUSAmtDK

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
```

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Usual = No
  AND: BUsAmt = DONTKNOW
  AND: BUSAmtDK = Yes
```

CombEd [[PNo] := 1

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUSAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BUSAmtDK = No
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUSAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BUSAmtDK = No
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUSAmt = RESPONSE

BUSPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BUSpd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenComp

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PenComp

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CONSULT ORDER BOOK (FRONT SECTION), FOR
THE LETTERS RELATING TO THEIR PENSION COMPONENTS. ...CODE ALL THAT APPLY...
```

SET [18] OF

- (1) A. Basic Pension
- (2) B. Basic Pension increments
- (3) C. Graduated Pension
- (4) D. Age addition
- (5) E. Pension Increase for adult
- (6) F. Pension Increase for child
- (7) G. Invalidity addition
- (8) H. Attendance Allowance
- (9) J. Additional Pension (before Contracted Out Deduction)
- (10) K. Contracted Out Deduction
- (11) L. Add'l pension payable (after Contracted Out Deduction)
- (12) M. Add'l Pension Increments
- (13) N. Uprating of Contracted Out Deduction Increments
- (14) P. Care Component (High)
- (15) Q. Care Component (Middle)
- (16) R. Care Component (Low)
- (17) S. Mobility Component (High)
- (18) T. Mobility Component (Low)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PensSum := 0

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

ncomp := 0

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

QPenQ[idx].PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

QPenQ[idx].Benefit := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

QPenQ[idx].AmtType := idx

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenComp.QPenQ[

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[1] := 'A (Basic Pension)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[2] := 'B (Basic Pension increments)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[3] := 'C (Graduated Pension incl any increments)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[4] := 'D (Age addition)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[5] := 'E (Increase of pension for an adult)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[6] := 'F (Increase of pension for children)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[7] := 'G (Invalidity addition)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[8] := 'H (Attendance Allowance)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[9] := 'J (Additional Pension before Contracted Out Deduction)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[10] := 'K (Contracted Out Deduction)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[11] := ('L (Additional pension payable after any Contracted ' + 'Out Deduction)')

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[12] := 'M (Additional Pension Increments)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[13] := ('N (Uprating of Contracted Out Deduction ' + 'Increments)')

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[14] := 'P (Care Component - High)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[15] := 'Q (Care Component - Middle)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[16] := 'R (Care Component - Low)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[17] := 'S (Mobility Component - High)'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Component[18] := 'T (Mobility Component - Low)'

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

PersId

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
```

Person identifier.

0..14

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Type of benefit.

0..96

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

AmtType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Type of Pension component.

1..18

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

PenQ

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

And what is the amount for...

CODE ^Component[AmtType]?

0.00..997.00

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType = 8) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 56.25) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 37.65) <= 0.01)
```

Are you sure? Code H (Attendance Allowance) is normally a fixed rate of ^P56.25 or ^P37.65. If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [14, 15, 16]) AND (PenQ > 0)
((ABS(PenQ - 56.25) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 37.65) <= 0.01)) OR
(ABS(PenQ - 14.9) <= 0.01)
```

Are you sure? Codes P, Q & R (Care Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of ^P56.25 (highest payment), ^P37.65 (middle) or ^P14.90 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [17, 18]) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 14.9) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 39.3) <= 0.01)
```

Are you sure? Codes S and T (Mobility Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of ^P39.30 (highest payment) or ^P14.90 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [9, 11]) AND (PenQ > 0)
PenQ <= 131.35
```

Are you sure? Codes J and L are normally no more than ^P131.35. If figure on Order Book is greater than this, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenComp (continued)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
```

CompDone := No

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
  AND: QPenQ[idx].PenQ = RESPONSE
  AND: idx IN [1 .. 8, 11 .. 18]
```

PensSum := (PensSum + QPenQ[idx].PenQ)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
  AND: idx IN PenComp
  AND: QPenQ[idx].PenQ = RESPONSE
```

ncomp := (ncomp + 1)

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: (ncomp = PenComp.CARDINAL) AND (PenComp = RESPONSE)
```

CompDone := Yes

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PdConW[3] := 3

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PdConW[4] := 4

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: (LWeekly > 0) AND (PenComp.CompDone = Yes)
(ABS(LWeekly - ((((((((((((((PenComp.QPenQ[1].PenQ +
PenComp.QPenQ[2].PenQ) + PenComp.QPenQ[3].PenQ) +
PenComp.QPenQ[4].PenQ) + PenComp.QPenQ[5].PenQ) +
PenComp.QPenQ[6].PenQ) + PenComp.QPenQ[7].PenQ) +
PenComp.QPenQ[8].PenQ) + PenComp.QPenQ[11].PenQ) +
```

Pension components do not add up to the weekly pension. The components add up to ^P^PensSum but the pension is ^P^LWeekly (note: J, K not included). Please check period code and all amounts. If still a discrepancy, explain in a Note.

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenCWho

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP

PersId := PId

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP

Benefit := PBenTyp

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName : DLA Care Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]
- (97) Not a household member

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSIZE) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)
```

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenMWho

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
```

Benefit := PBenTyp

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
```

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName : DLA Mobility Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]
- (97) Not a household member

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSIZE) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)
```

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenAWho

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
```

Benefit := PBenTyp

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
```

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName : Attendance Allowance

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]
- (97) Not a household member

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSIZE) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)
```

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

```

Stateben[[PerNo] := 'Yes'

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY

```

```

incl_AttAll := ''

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: ((QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP) OR (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)) OR (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

```

```

incl_AttAll := ' including your Attendance/Care/Mobility Allowance'

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]

```

```

BTyp := 30

```

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]

```

```

UName := UPCASE(BName[[BTyp])

```

FRS0304C.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WMotHow

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
```

LBenTyp := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
```

Benefit := LBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

BenAgency := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

BenAgency := 'or Benefits Agency'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [6, 33]

```

Your := ''

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [6, 33])

```

Your := 'your '

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33]

```

How := ('Thinking about ' + Your + BName[[LBenTyp] + ', how')

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33])

```

How := 'How'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  AND: LBenTyp = 53

```

letter := 'letter or award notice'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 53)

```

letter := 'letter'

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]

```

HowBen

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

```

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as current bank accounts in the questionnaire, apart from at the question Accounts.

- (1) Order book (cashd at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to current bank / building society / post office account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
AND: HowBen = Bank

```

ACTBen [PNo] := (ACTBen [PNo] + 1)

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
AND: LBenTyp = 52
IN(HowBen, [???, ???])
```

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: HowBen = Book
```

receipt := 'order book'

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: NOT (HowBen = Book)
```

receipt := 'receipt (from the Post Office)'

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: BookCard = Later

OBLater := 1

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLetter

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a ^letter from the ^Gov1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: LBenTyp = 52

```

Or_is := 'Is'

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 52)

```

Or_is := '.....or is'

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))

```

BankStmt

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

```

ASK OR CODE:

^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [20, 31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [4..6, 10..11, 53]))) OR ((OrdBkNo =

^PBNName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK